



**VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING
VILLAGE HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
7:00 P.M. APRIL 3, 2018**

AGENDA

I) Call to Order

II) Roll Call

III) Minutes –

1) Committee of the Whole Meeting – March 20, 2018

IV) Regular Business

1) Discussion of a Proposed Village Branding Package (7:00 – 7:30 p.m.)

V) Public Comment

VI) Adjournment

DATE POSTED: March 29, 2018

**VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING
VILLAGE HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
MARCH 20, 2018**

Draft

Call to Order

President Bass called the Committee of the Whole meeting of the Lincolnwood Board of Trustees to order at 6:00 P.M., Tuesday, March 20, 2018, in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Complex, 6900 North Lincoln Avenue, Village of Lincolnwood, County of Cook and State of Illinois.

This meeting is a joint meeting of the Village Board and the Economic Development Commission.

Roll Call

On roll call of the Village Board by Clerk Herman the following were:

PRESENT: President Bass, Trustees Patel, Spino, Ikezoe-Halevi, Hlepas Nickell, Sugarman, Cope (6:05)

ABSENT: None

A quorum was present.

Also present: Village Manager Timothy Wiberg, Assistant Village Manager Ashley Engelmann, Assistant to the Village Manager Charles Meyer, Director of Community Development Steven McNellis, Public Works Director Andrew Letson, Assistant to the Public Works Director Nadim Badran, Village Attorney Steven Elrod.

On roll call of the Economic Development Commission by Mr. McNellis the following were:

PRESENT: Chairman Jim Kucienski, Vice Chair Patrick McCoy, Jim Berger, Joe Spagnoli, Genelle Iocca, Myles Berman, Rivak Albazi

Approval of Minutes

Minutes of the March 6, 2018 Committee of the Whole were distributed in advance of the meeting and were examined.

Trustee Patel indicated that he had made a correction which was noted and the correction was made.

Trustee Patel moved to approve the minutes as corrected. Trustee Spino seconded the motion. The motion passed with a Voice Vote.

1. Presentation to the Board by Z.S. Developers.

Leading the presentation were:

Stanford Stein, Michael Sieman, CEO of ZS and Partner of Lakeshore, Todd Zima, Co-founder and Partner of ZS.

All three used PowerPoint for their presentation. They indicated the use of land and plans for the property. They also discussed financing options.

EDC members questions:

EDC member Miles Berman questioned Mr. Sieman: Is there a need for incentives other than TIF?

Response:

- TIF has a limited time, a restart would be necessary
- Economic Structure – A fund is open – an explanation of how this can proceed
- Failures –Mr. Zima and Mr. Sieman spoke of learning from failures
- GO Bonds – Will bring in efforts to find
- Parking - to be determined by consultants

Jim Kucienski, EDC Chair – Committee would like to work with ZS to see more definitive picture, more information is needed.

Response from Mr. Zima:

They have not yet gone beyond initial levels.

Joe Spagnoli, EDC Member – EDC would like to have more specific information.

Board members questions and comments:

Trustee Cope – What assurances can ZS provide that a schedule can be followed? We cannot make a decision without having a tangible schedule.

Mr. Sieman – The HUD process takes a year to complete.

Trustee Cope – What is your schedule assuming there is no ordinance? How will we know when financing is ready?

Mr. Zima offered clarification.

Trustee Nickell requested information regarding ZS experience with a project this size and type.

Mr. Sieman responded.

Mr. Stein stated that the purchaser must bear much of the risk – this discussion would be better at a workshop.

Questions and Comments from the Public:

Resident Susan Ginsburg:

Mayor Bass ran on the premise that previous Mayor Turry did nothing on this item and that he, if elected, would correct this. What will the mayor do now?

There was no response.

Resident Pam Lefkowitz :

Trustees formerly did not want to spend \$35,000 on this property, now are willing to spend millions. We have a real developer here, we need to move ahead.

Resident Charles Halevi:

Recommends having the developer take out a bond regarding time for completion in stages.

Resident Edie Kaminsky:

How does it make sense to condemn when there is a developer ready to go and develop

Trustee Cope responded: We want to make sure that we have a developer who will actually do the project.

Resident Angelo Nickolo:

These people have money available. We have somebody....lets go ahead.

Resident David Goldberg:

As a Commercial Real Estate Broker I ask, have the developers done any mixed use projects?
Are any tenants in hand? Is the buyer willing to close on a deal?

Mayor Bass stated: There have been many meetings on this subject. There will be no action taken tonight.

Adjournment

At 8:10 P.M. Trustee Patel moved to adjourn Committee of the Whole, seconded by Trustee Hlepas Nickell.
The motion passed with a Voice Vote.

Respectfully Submitted,

Beryl Herman
Village Clerk



MEMORANDUM

TO: President Bass and Members of the Village Board

FROM: Timothy C. Wiberg, Village Manager

DATE: March 29, 2018

SUBJECT: **April 3 Committee of the Whole Meeting**

As a reminder, the Committee of the Whole (COTW) meeting is scheduled for **7:00 p.m.** on Tuesday evening. Due to the later start, there will be no dinner available. Please find below a summary of the items for discussion:

1) **Discussion Concerning a Proposed Village Branding Package (7:00 – 7:30 p.m.)**

Village staff has been working on developing a process to create a Village branding campaign. [Attached](#) is a memorandum from the Assistant Village Manager outlining a proposed process which would involve community members and Village staff to create a series of initiatives which could possibly result in the creation of new branding initiatives for the Village.

If you should have any questions concerning these matters, please feel free to contact me.



MEMORANDUM

TO: Timothy Wiberg, Village Manager

FROM: Ashley Engelmann, Assistant Village Manager; Chuck Meyer, Assistant to the Village Manager; Heather McFarland, Management Analyst; Douglas Hammel, Development Manager; Linda Vering, Community Outreach and Marketing Coordinator

DATE: March 26, 2018

SUBJECT: Community Branding

Background: Community branding is the process of defining the identity of the community, identifying the community as a unique brand and subsequently promoting the brand to current and potential stakeholders of the community.

Historically, the Village of Lincolnwood has utilized one of two President Lincoln seals or a tree logo as an identifier for the community. These identifiers are generally found on items such as Village letterhead, apparel, the Village website, equipment, banners, etc. Currently there is no Village policy regarding the use of community identifiers for community branding purposes. In an effort to increase and standardize a community brand staff recommends developing a community branding package. The branding package will be utilized to market to each stakeholder group- i.e. existing residents, potential residents, existing businesses and potential businesses.

Purpose: Staff proposes developing a community branding package. Typically communities utilize a marketing or branding consultant to create a community branding package. The cost associated with this process can range from \$30,000-\$100,000. Staff is recommending creating a community branding package through the use of in-house staff and a community focus/feedback group. Staff is seeking direction regarding moving forward with this process.

Staff Committee- An internal committee comprised of the Assistant Village Manager, Assistant to the Village Manager, Management Analyst, Development Manager and the Parks and Recreation Community Outreach and Marketing Coordinator would be utilized. In addition, staff is recommending creating an unpaid internship that would be filled by a marketing or graphic design college student that can assist with this project.

Community Focus/Feedback Group- A community focus/feedback group would be utilized to provide feedback on the branding package. There are several active community members that could be included in the group. A list of participants has been developed in consultation with the Mayor. The list includes individuals that come from the Mayor's Communications Advisory Group as well as residents who have a background in art and marketing.

Components of a Community Brand:

Community branding consists of developing a marketing strategy to communicate with target audiences. Branding is then used to aid marketing efforts by defining and managing community image. Components of a community branding package generally include:

- Identifying key Village personality traits- i.e. prairie style, artistic, diversity, parks and open space
- Developing an identity concept – i.e. community priorities
- Creating a standardizing a brand palette which includes colors and fonts
- Creating logo and tagline options
- Generating brand badges- specific logo badges that can be used for certain known identifiers in the Village. For example:
 - Lincolnwood, IL
 - Parks and Recreation
 - Overpass Bridge
 - Diversity
 - Special Events
 - Pedestrian/Bike Paths
- Creating and standardizing stationary templates- letterhead and business cards
- Identifying brand applications
 - Street light banners
 - Wayfinding signs
 - Apparel
 - Vehicles and equipment

Surrounding Communities: Attached to this memorandum are results of a survey of surrounding communities and the branding efforts they used. Provided below is a summary of the data.

- 5/14 communities developed a community branding package in-house
- Consultant cost range from \$5,000-\$137,000
- Common deliverables include: logo, tagline, color palette, brand identifiers for departments, new resident package, style guide, business newsletter, dining and shopping guide
- Marketing efforts included: radio ads, website updates, stationary, International Council of Shopping Center events, CTA bus ads, apparel, Village and local business event website

Options:

Option A- Status quo

Option B- Utilize in-house staff along with an unpaid intern position and a community focus/feedback group to develop a community branding package*

*Staff anticipates that if a graphic design professional is necessary to develop a logo or brand badges a budget request of \$10,000 or less may be requested

Proposed Timeline: Should staff receive direction to move forward with Option B the following timeline is proposed:

- April 2018- Initial staff committee meeting and advertise for intern position
- June 2018- Meet with community focus/feedback group
- October 2018- Concept information draft review by community focus/feedback group
- November 2018- Concept presented to the Mayor and Village Manager for review
- December 2018- Concept presented to the Economic Development Commission for a recommendation
- January 2019- Present concepts to the Village Board

Staff Direction: On March 14, 2018 staff met with the Mayor to discuss the community branding proposal. The Mayor endorsed the concept and directed staff to present the proposal to the Village Board at the April 3, 2018 Committee of the Whole. Staff is seeking direction regarding moving forward with developing a community branding package.

Attachments:

1. Survey results
2. PowerPoint

Branding Survey

In-House
Consultant

Community	Branding Campaign	In-House	Consultant	Consultant Cost	Deliverables	Implementation	Comments
Arlington Heights	Yes	X		N/A			Just starting the process. Conducting research for in-house effort.
Barrington	Yes	X		N/A			Just starting the process. Conducting research for in-house effort.
Deerfield	Yes	X		N/A			Just starting the process. Conducting research for in-house effort.
Glencoe	Yes	X		N/A		Incorporation of current logo, color palette designation, style guide, all Village forms and communications, stationary and apparel.	
Grayslake	Yes		X	\$8,000	Branding concepts for the Village Center. Logo, taglines, website and mobile app.	Village Center marketing, Farmer's Market marketing, mobile app.	What2Design was used. The project is still in progress. A website is being created for the Village Center. Local businesses will also have an opportunity to post information on the website.
Highland Park	Yes		X	\$137,000	Execution strategy, website, communication tools, signage, business development newsletter, shopping, dining and business guide, new resident package, city sticker, stationary and business cards.	Deliverables and examples of implementation can be found at: http://samata.us/work/highland-park/	
Hoffman Estates	Yes		X	\$5,000	Develop a brand (color scheme, logo and slogan). Staff has expanded on what they created for them.	Used in all marketing mediums.	Joe Davis- Street Level Studio
Lake Bluff	Yes		X	\$65,000	Community research, tour, stakeholder meetings, focus groups and competitor research- 30 brand/logo implementation ideas.	New logo, resident recruitment folder, website redesign, gateway signs and Village flag. Some community partners have sold items like ornaments and hats.	

Branding Survey

Lincolnshire	Yes		X	\$50,000	Staff interviews, community stakeholder interviews which were developed into draft logos, associated narriatives and taglines.	Have used and expanded the tagline to "Find and grow your space in Lincolnshire"	Used TeamWorks Media- branding and marketing campaign- Did not end up using the recommendations other than the tagline.
Lincolnwood	No						
Mundelein	Yes		X	\$100,000	Comprehensive report, focus groups, Logo, brand standards guide, roll out protocol.	E-newsletter, Quarterly Newsletter, Signage, Brochures and Printed Materials, Stationary, Banners, Wearables.	
Niles	Yes		X	\$20,000	Logo, tagline and color palette.	Stationary, logo. Roll-out plan was provided but was not used.	LS&Team
Schaumburg	Yes		X	\$84,000	Phase 1- (\$42,000) Research, Insights, In-market Visit, Audit of Current Marketing Methods, Stakeholder Interviews 260 hours) Phase 2- (\$38,000) Creativity, Action Stages from 6-36 months for the Community Brandprint 253 hours) Logo Development- \$4,000	Phast II still ongoing.	Phase I Presentation provided.
Skokie	Yes		X	\$50,000	Logo, color palette, tag line. Will be incorporated into their new website.	Print materials, apparel, CTA bus ad, ICSC events, all Village communications, business newsletter, dining and shopping guide and radio ads.	
Wheeling	Yes	X		N/A	Brochures, website, email blasts, print materials.		Did contract for graphic arts.

Community Branding



April 3, 2018
Committee of the Whole

Background



- **Purpose**
 - Define the identity of the community
 - ✦ Identify the community as a unique brand and subsequently promote the brand to current and potential stakeholders of the community
 - ✦ A cohesive brand sends a message about the community and ensures consistency of the message
- Utilize a staff committee and community focus/feedback group to develop a branding package in-house

Background



- **Current logos**
 - President Lincoln seal
 - Tree logo
- **Current use of logos**
 - Village letterhead
 - Apparel
 - Village website
 - Equipment
 - Banners
- **No current Village policy regarding the use of community identifiers**

Current Logos



Branding Team



- **Staff Committee**

- Assistant Village Manger, Assistant to the Village Manager, Management Analyst, Development Manager and Parks and Recreation Community Outreach and Marketing Coordinator
 - ✦ Recommend creating an unpaid internship for a graphic design or marketing college student to assist with the project

- **Community Focus/Feedback Group**

- Active members of the community
 - ✦ Background in art and marketing
- Mayor's Communications Advisory Group

Components of a Community Brand



- Who are we? How are we different? What do we stand for?
- Identify key Village personality traits- i.e. prairie style, artistic, diversity, parks and open space
- Identity concept – i.e. community priorities
- Brand palette which includes colors and fonts
- Logo and tagline options

Components of a Community Brand



- **Generate brand badges- specific logo badges that can be used for certain known identifiers in the Village**
 - Lincolnwood, IL
 - Parks and Recreation
 - Overpass Bridge
 - Diversity
 - Special Events
 - Pedestrian/Bike Paths
- **Create stationary templates- letterhead and business cards**
- **Identify brand applications**
 - Street light banners
 - Wayfinding signs
 - Apparel
 - Vehicles and equipment

Branding Survey



- 5/14 communities developed a community branding package in-house
- Consultant cost range from \$5,000-\$137,000
- Common deliverables included: logo, tagline, color palette, brand identifiers for departments, new resident package, style guide, business newsletter, dining and shopping guide
- Marketing efforts included: radio ads, website updates, stationary, ICSC events, CTA bus ads, apparel, Village and local business event website

Glencoe



- Header image (.png file)
- Last updated date
- Application titles:
Book Antiqua,
16 pt, bold for application titles
- Body: Calibri Light,
11 pt
- Section titles:
Book Antiqua,
Bold, 12 pt
- Align lines with margins
- Consistent line spacing
- Narrow page margins

VILLAGE OF GLENCOE
FORMS & APPLICATIONS

675 Village Court, Glencoe, Illinois 60022
p: (847) 835-4111 | info@villageofglencoe.org | Follow Us: @VGlencoe
www.villageofglencoe.org

Last Updated: November 30, 2016

Application for Volunteer Service on a Village Board, Committee or Task Force

This is a fillable PDF form. You may complete the form electronically and e-mail a saved copy to info@villageofglencoe.org or print and mail, fax or deliver the form to the department listed at the end of this form.

Section A: General Information

Name: _____ Home Phone: _____
Street Address: _____ Cell Phone: _____
E-mail: _____ Years in Glencoe: _____
Occupation: _____ Retired?: Yes No
Employer: _____ Position: _____
Business Address: _____
Business E-mail: _____ Business Phone: _____
Spouse's Name: _____ Spouse's Occupation: _____
Children?: Yes No Number of Children: _____ Ages: _____

Section B: Interest, Qualifications and References

Please indicate which Board(s), Commission(s) or Committee(s) you are interested in volunteering for:

- Glencoe Golf Club Advisory Committee (3-year term)
- Historic Preservation Commission (5-year term)
- Glencoe Community Relations Forum (3-year term)
- Police Pension Fund Board of Trustees (2-year term)
- Public Safety Commission (3-year term)
- Plan Commission (4-year term)
- Zoning Board of Appeals and Zoning Commission (5-year term)
- Other Interest (please explain): _____

A description of each Board, Committee and Commission is available at Village Hall or online at www.villageofglencoe.org.

(0.5")

Hex: C5960B
Pantone: 117 C

Hex: 667F91
Pantone: 5415 C

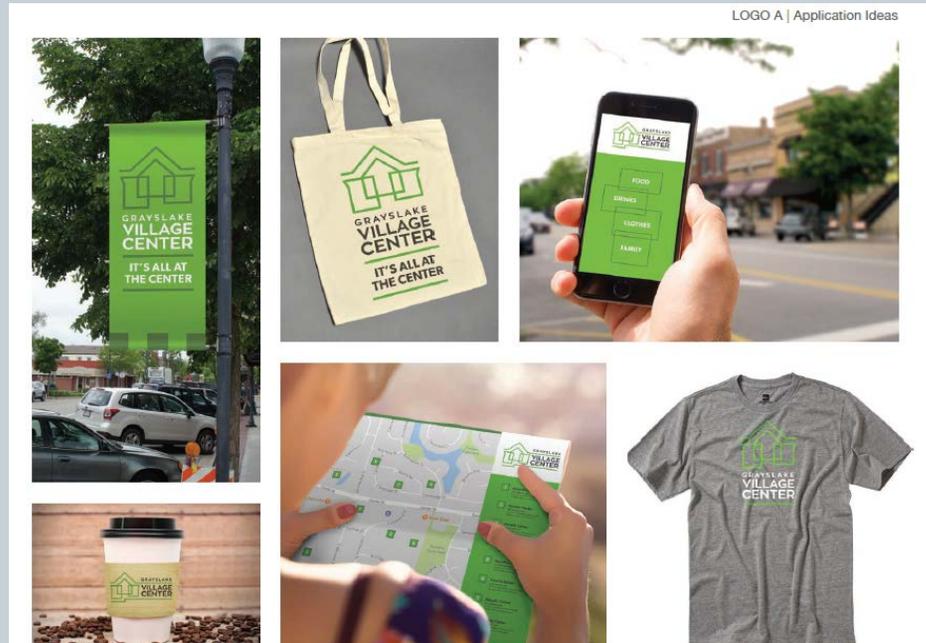
Hex: BFB7A4
Pantone: 7535 C

- Style Guide
- Standardization

Grayslake



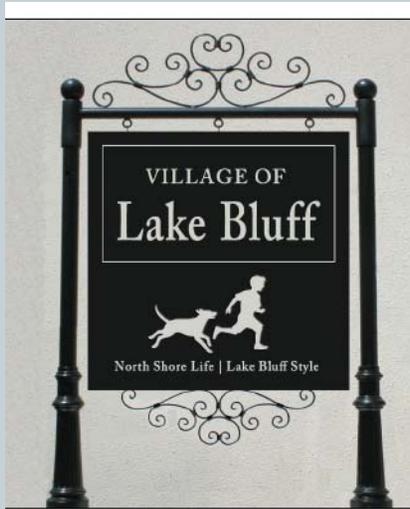
- Village Center Marketing



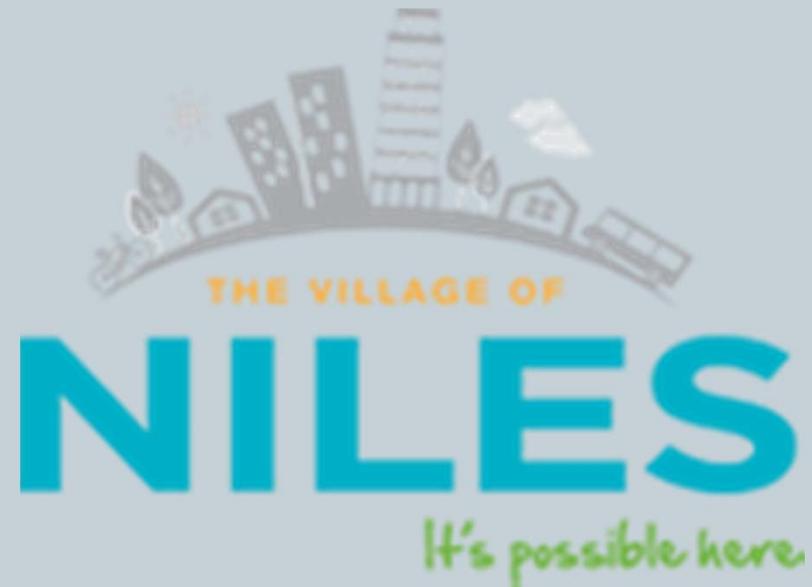
Highland Park



Lake Bluff

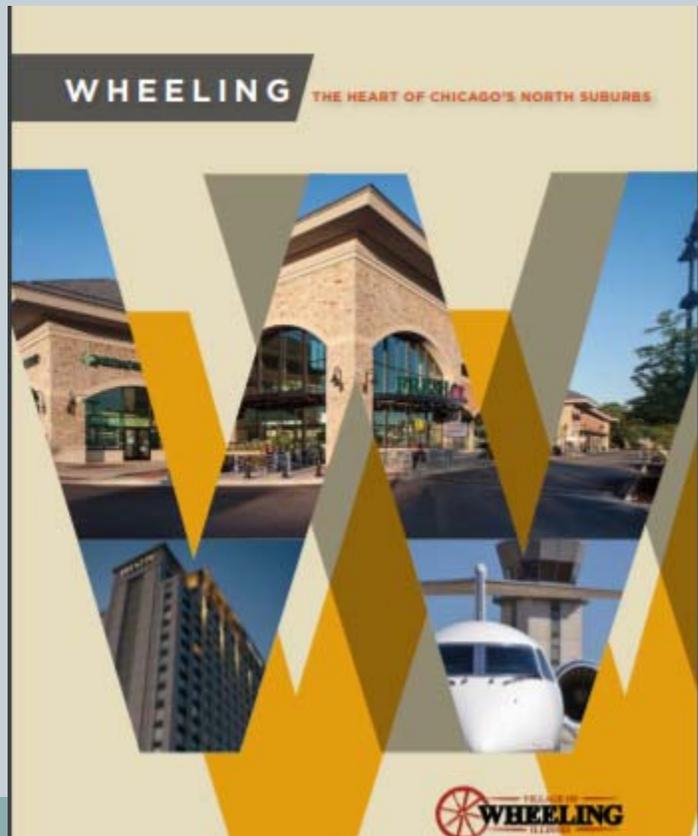


Niles



- Logo, Tagline and Color Palette
- Stationary and Village Communications

Wheeling



- Logo
- Brochure
- Used in All Communications

Delaware Ohio



traditions badges



FULL NAME
Title
email address

CITY HALL — 1 SOUTH SANDUSKY ST — DELAWARE, OH 43015
CALL 740-203-1024 FAX 740-203-1024 CLICK www.delawareohio.net

CITY HALL — 1 SOUTH SANDUSKY STREET — DELAWARE, OHIO 43015
CALL 740-203-1024 FAX 740-203-1024 CLICK www.delawareohio.net



Options



- **Option A- Status quo**

Option B- Utilize in-house staff along with an unpaid intern position and a community focus/feedback group to develop a community branding package*

- *Staff anticipates that if a graphic design professional is necessary to develop a logo or brand badges a budget request of \$10,000 or less may be requested

Proposed Timeline



- **April 2018-** Initial staff committee meeting and advertise for intern position
- **June 2018-** Meet with community focus/feedback group
- **October 2018-** Concept information draft review by community focus/feedback group
- **November 2018-** Concept presented to the Mayor and Village Manager for review
- **December 2018-** Concept presented to the Economic Development Commission for a recommendation
- **January 2019-** Present concepts to the Village Board

Staff Direction



- **March 14, 2018 staff met with the Mayor to discuss the community branding proposal**
 - The Mayor endorsed the concept and directed staff to present the proposal to the Village Board at Committee of the Whole
- **Staff is seeking direction regarding moving forward with developing a community branding package**

Marketing Channels

Marketing Resources	Existing/ Potential Residents	Existing Businesses	Potential Businesses
Website	X	X	X
Trade Shows		X	X
Wayfinding Signage	X	X	X
Equipment/Apparel	X	X	X
Letterhead	X	X	X
Facebook/Twitter	X	X	X
Next Door	X		
LinkedIn		X	X
Targeted Redevelopment Materials			X
Urban Land Institute		X	X
Local Media (TV, Radio, Print)	X	X	X
Local Businesses Utilize Village Logo in Marketing Efforts		X	
Press Releases Regarding Local Accomplishments		X	X
Sponsor and Participate in Government Agency Events (Library and School)	X		
Hold an annual business summit		X	X



**VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR MEETING
VILLAGE HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
7:30 P.M., APRIL 3, 2018**

AMENDA AGENDA

- I. Call to Order**
- II. Pledge to the Flag**
- III. Roll Call**
- IV. Approval of Minutes**
 - 1. Village Board Minutes – March 20, 2018
- V. Warrant Approval**
- VI. Village President’s Report**
 - 1. Appointments to the Beautification Commission
- VII. Consent Agenda** (If anyone wishes to speak to any matter on the Consent Agenda, a Speaker’s Request Form must be completed, presented to the Village Manager, and the matter will be removed from the Consent Agenda and added to Regular Business.)
 - 1. Approval of the Following Items: A) An Ordinance Amending Chapter 7 of the Village Code Regarding the Impoundment of Motor Vehicles and; B) A Resolution Amending the Annual Fee Resolution Regarding Vehicle License, Vehicle Impoundment and Ambulance Fees (Appears on Consent Agenda Because it is a Routine Function of Government)
 - 2. Approval of a Recommendation by the Traffic Commission to Adopt an Ordinance to Amend Chapter 7, Article 2, Section 15 of the Village Code Pertaining to Restricting Parking on the West Side of Lincoln Avenue from Harding Avenue to a Point 137 Feet South of the Intersection (Appears on Consent Agenda Because it was Approved Unanimously by a Recommending Body)
 - 3. Approval of a Resolution Approving the Appointment of Jason S. Parrott as Chief of Police
- VIII. Regular Business**
 - 4. Consideration of the Following Items Concerning Liquor Licenses: A) An Ordinance to Amend Chapter 10 of the Village Code Regarding the Addition of a New Class A-1 Liquor License B) A Resolution Amending the Fee Resolution to Add the Class A-1 Liquor License
 - 5. Consideration of a Resolution Approving an Agreement with the City of Evanston for the Purchase of Potable Water

IX. Manager's Report

X. Board, Commission, and Committee Reports

XI. Village Clerk's Report

XII. Trustee Report

XIII. Public Forum

XIV. Closed Session

A Closed Session is Requested to Discuss Purchase or Lease of Property Per Section 2(c)(5) and Personnel Per Section 2(c)(1)

XV. Adjournment

DATE POSTED: March 29, 2018

All Village Board meetings are broadcast live to residents on Comcast Cable Channel 6, AT&T U-VERSE Channel 99, RCN Channel 49, and online at Lincolnwood.tv at 7:30 p.m. Rebroadcasts of Village Board meetings can be viewed one week following the live broadcast at 1:00 p.m. and 7:30 p.m. on cable television or online at lwdtv.org or on the Lincolnwood Mobile App.

**VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR MEETING
VILLAGE HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
MARCH 20, 2018**

DRAFT

Call to Order

President Bass called the regular meeting of the Lincolnwood Board of Trustees to order at 8:20 p.m., Tuesday, March 20, 2018, in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Complex at 6900 N. Lincoln Avenue, Village of Lincolnwood, County of Cook, and State of Illinois.

Pledge to the Flag

The Corporate Authorities and all persons in attendance recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

Roll Call

On roll call by Village Clerk Beryl Herman the following were:

PRESENT: President Bass, Trustees Patel, Cope, Ikezoe-Halevi, Hlepas Nickell, Spino, Sugarman

ABSENT: None

A quorum was present.

Also present: Village Manager, Tim Wiberg; Assistant Village Manager, Ashley Engelman, Assistant to the Village Manager Charles Meyer; Village Attorney, Steven Elrod

Approval of Minutes

The minutes from the March 6, 2018, Village Board Meeting were distributed and examined in advance. The motion to approve and hold was made by Trustee Ikezoe-Halevi and seconded by Trustee Spino.

Upon Roll Call the Results were:

AYES: Trustees Ikezoe-Halevi, Spino, Hlepas Nickell, Patel, Cope, Sugarman

NAYS: None

The motion passed.

Warrant Approval

President Bass presented the warrants for approval in the amount of \$805,884.77. Trustee Sugarman moved to approve, seconded by Trustee Patel.

Upon Roll Call the results were:

AYES: Trustees Sugarman, Patel, Cope, Spino, Ikezoe-Halevi, Hlepas Nickell

NAYS: None

The motion passed.

Village President's Report

1. Vehicle Burglaries

There has been a recent rash of overnight burglaries to motor vehicles which have occurred from McCormick to Lincoln and Devon to Pratt. Detectives and tactical officer's schedules have been adjusted in an attempt to mitigate these crimes. The Police Department has utilized the Village Connect CTY system to send out a crime prevention message to Village residents.

All of the burglaries to vehicles involved parked unlocked vehicles. Vehicle burglaries and thefts are crimes of opportunity which can be deterred and prevented through reasonable measures. Typically, unlocked parked vehicles are targeted. Never leave personal or valuable items in plain view. All valuables should be secured in your residence or trunk overnight. Keep doors locked with the windows rolled up when parked overnight. Residents should ensure that their keys (fob's) are secure and not left inside of vehicles.

2. Spring Clean-Up

Beginning March 19, the Village's annual hydrant flushing program resumes, as well as yard waste collection by the Village's waste hauler Groot.

Yard waste must be disposed of in yard waste bags or containers clearly marked "Yard Waste Only". Residents may purchase yard waste bags for grass clippings and leaves at the Finance Department at a cost of \$2.00 for a bundle of five bags or at local home improvement stores.

Wood debris must be disposed of as follows:

- Branches must be four inches or less in diameter
- Branches must be four feet or less in length
- Branches are tied together in bundles not exceeding 60 pounds

Hydrant Flushing:

Each Spring the Public Works Department flushes hydrants throughout the community to rid the line of silt, rust, debris or stagnant water. Hydrant flushing signs will be posted in the areas that will be affected prior to the start of flushing operations.

3. Chicago-Devon Sewer Improvement Project

Beginning in March, the Chicago Department of Water Management's private contractor will begin sewer work at the intersection of Spokane Avenue and Devon Avenue. During construction the eastbound traffic on Devon Avenue will detour at Caldwell Avenue to Cicero Avenue. Eastbound traffic is expected to reopen in April.

4. Touhy Pedestrian/Bicycle Overpass Construction Update

Construction of the overpass continues with the contractor performing sub-grade work to prepare for the erection of the bridge's walls. It is anticipated that by the end of next week, the vertical wall panels will start to be installed. This work is expected to take a little over a month to complete.

5. Metropolitan Water Reclamation (MWRD)

As part of the bi-annual National Prescription Drug Take Back Day, MWRD and the DEA are partnering to collect human and pet meds on April 28th from 10AM to 2PM at the O'Brien Water Reclamation Plant located at 3500 West Howard Street in Skokie on April 28th. Participants will receive free Oak saplings. There is also a 24/7 drop off at the Lincolnwood Police Department in the entryway.

6. Assyrian New Year

The Assyrian New Year begins April 1. Though a bit early, we are wishing a Happy New Year to our Assyrian residents.

7. Welcome to Ziegler's Car Dealership

Welcome to Aaron Zeigler and Zeigler Buick, Cadillac and GMC. Zeigler's is located at 6900 N. McCormick Blvd.

Consent Agenda

- 1. Approval of a Solicitation Permit for Misericordia to Conduct Candy Days on the Public Highways Located Within the Village Boundaries on April 27 & April 28, 2018 and an Ordinance Authorizing a Waiver of Non-Commercial Solicitation Permit Card Fees**
- 2. Approval of a Resolution Amending the Village's Personnel Policy Manual**
- 3. Approval of a Recommendation by the Plan Commission to Adopt an Ordinance Amending Section 11.04 of the Zoning Ordinance to Permit Park Identification Signs and Changeable Sign Frames in the P, Public Open Space District**

Trustee Hlepas Nickell requested that Item #4 be removed from Consent and placed on Regular Business #11 for the purpose of discussion

- 4. Approval of a Resolution to Authorize a Three Year Towing Contract with Lin-Mar Towing & Recovery Located in Morton Grove, Illinois**
- 5. Approval of a Resolution to Purchase 68 Trees from the Suburban Tree Consortium for the Spring 2018 Planting in the Amount of \$21,377.00**
- 6. Approval of an Ordinance Amending Chapter Three of the Municipal Code to Establish the Village Beautification Commission**
- 7. Approval of an Ordinance Amending Chapter Three of the Municipal Code to Establish the Village Beautification Commission**
- 8. Approval of a Recommendation by the Parks and Recreation Board to Adopt a Resolution Approving a Third Amendment to the Contract for Department of Parks and Recreation Bus Services with Alltown Bus Services Inc., of Skokie, IL, for the Provision of Summer Bus Transportation for Day Camps and Swim Team**
- 9. Approval of a Recommendation by the Parks and Recreation Board to Adopt an Ordinance, Waiving Section 6-3-2(B) Governing Park Hours, Section 9-1-3 Requiring the Issuance of Business Licenses and 6-3-9(I) Prohibiting Gambling, allowing the Friends of the Community Center to Hold Lincolnwood Fest 2018 on July 26-29, 2018**

Trustee Hlepas Nickell moved to approve the Consent Agenda omitting #4. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sugarman.

Upon a Roll Call the results were:

AYES: Trustees Hlepas Nickell, Sugarman, Patel, Cope, Spino, Ikezoe- Halevi

NAYS: None

The motion passed.

Regular Business

10. Consideration of the Following: 1) A Recommendation by the Plan Commission to Adopt a Resolution Approving the Preliminary Plat of Consolidation for 3900-3910 West Devon Avenue; 2) Consideration of a Recommendation by the Plan Commission to Approve a Special Use for Parking in the Front and Corner Side Yards, a Variation Related to Parking Lot Screening, and Variations related to a Monument Sign at 3910 West Devon Avenue; and 3) Consideration of a Recommendation by the Traffic Commission to Allow Existing Parkway Parking to Remain on Proesel Avenue and to Require a Public Sidewalk Along the Proesel Avenue Frontage Adjacent to 3910 West Devon Avenue

President Bass spoke stating that the Village is very pleased to see the progress on this project.

This item was presented by Mr. Hammel using PowerPoint

Three items for consideration:

*Sacred Learning wishes to consolidate and have the two parcels be one property – the former Danziger building will be removed as only one major structure may be on one property.

*Sacred Learning wishes to add parking in side yards

*Sacred Learning wishes to have a monument sign on South West corner of lot – this would mean eliminating the plan for the previously approved monument sign on the South East corner.

3900-3910 West Devon Avenue

Consideration of:

*Resolution approving a Preliminary Plat of Consolidation

*Special Use for Parking Location

*Variations Recommended for Approval by the Plan Commission

Parkway Parking Configuration – Recommended for Approval by the Traffic Commission

Subject Property

*3900 W. Devon

- Sacred Learning Center (under construction)

*3910 W. Devon

- Vacant industrial building

*B-2 Zoning

- Vacant industrial building

*Approximately 1.28 acres

Slides were exhibited showing On-going Development, Proposed Development, Recommended Approvals.

Recommended Approvals

*Unanimous Plan Commission Recommendation for Approval:

- Preliminary Plat of Consolidation with condition of demolition of existing structure at 3910 Devon
- Special Use for parking in the front and corner side yards
- Variation for a monument sign setback of 4.5' (front) and 5' (corner side) with the condition of one permitted on the lot

Slides were exhibited showing Inter-related Considerations.

Requested Actions

*Approval of a Resolution Approving the Preliminary Plat o Consolidation

*Direction to the Village Attorney to draft an ordinance related to:

- Approval of a Special Use for parking in the front and corner side yards
- Approval of a Variation related to the monument sign setback
- Determination of preferred parking / sidewalk /landscaping configuration and / or Waiver of Enforcement

Chris Canning representing Sacred Learning spoke and introduced Executive Director Seyed Sharif who spoke about plans and the wish to have on-site parking in order to avoid filling the neighborhood with congregant's cars.

Some additional discussion ensued.

Trustee Cope moved to approve a Resolution approving the Preliminary Plan of Consolidation, seconded by Trustee Ikezoe-Halevi.

Trustee Sugarman spoke indicating he was very pleased with the development of this House of Worship and welcomed all to our Village.

Upon Roll Call the Result was:

AYES: Trustees Sugarman, Cope, Ikezoe-Halevi, Patel, Spino, Hlepas Nickell

NAYS: None The motion passed

Trustee Patel questioned whether parking on Proesel will still be public.

Mr. Hammel stated that there will be an exploration regarding shifting of property line.

Trustee Ikezoe-Halevi stated that she is pleased that this project has reached this point. Will there be other issues to discuss?

Trustee Hlepas Nickell requested more information on planned landscaping.

Lauren Kosinski, landscaping consultant, stated that a landscape proposal will be submitted.

Mr. Sharif clarified and stated that a sidewalk has been added to the original plan.

Trustee Patel identified trees to be planted.

Mr. Sharif stated that Sacred Learning plans to meet Village landscape requirements.

Trustee Hlepas Nickell expressed concerns with height and width of plantings. Ms. Kosinski clarified.

The Plan Commission recommended the sidewalk. The Commission and the petitioner agreed.

Trustee Cope moved to direct the Attorney to draft an Ordinance to allow for various identified items relating to Special Use, seconded by Trustee Patel.

Upon Roll Call the results were:

AYES: Trustees Cope, Spino, Sugarman, Patel, Nickell, Halevi

NAYS: None

The motion passed

Mr. Hammel stated that the entire set of Ordinances will be brought to the Board at the meeting of April 17, 2018.

11. *This item was removed as #4 from Consent by Trustee Hlepas Nickell.*

Approval of a Resolution to Authorize a Three Year Towing Contract with Lin-Mar Towing and Recovery Located in Morton Grove Illinois.

Trustee Hlepas Nickell requested further information regarding options for residents and others involved in accidents. Can they bring in private towing services?

Interim Chief Rottner stated that this is used for arrestees' vehicles and accidents. The officers are all happy with the service provided by Lin-Mar.

Trustee Cope Questioned how costs for Lin-Mar compare with other companies.

The Chief respond that a survey of other communities and other towing companies had been conducted.

Lin-Mar has been used by the Village since 2011. Their contract has expired, so it is necessary to renew or find another company.

Trustee Patel moved to authorize a three year towing contract with Lin-Mar Towing and Recovery off Morton Grove, seconded by Trustee Spino.

Upon Roll Call the Results were:

AYES: Trustees Patel, Spino, Ikezoe- Halevi, Cope, Sugarman

NAYS: Trustee Hlepas Nickell

The motion passed.

Manager's Report

None

Board and Commissions Report

None

Village Clerk's Report

None

Trustees Reports

None

Public Forum

None

Adjournment

At 9:15p.m. Trustee Patel moved to adjourn the meeting to Closed Session for the purpose of discussing Employment matters Per Section 2(c)(1), seconded by Trustee Ikezoe-Halevi.

AYES: Trustees Patel, Ikezoe-Halevi, Cope, Hlepas Nickell, Spino, Sugarman

NAYS: None The motion passed.

Reconvention

At 12:01AM Mayor Bass reconvened the Regular Meeting.

Adjournment

At 12:02 AM Trustee Cope moved to adjourn the Regular Meeting, seconded by Trustee Spino

Upon Roll Call the Results were:

AYES: Cope, Spino, Hlepas Nickell, Patel, Sugarman, Ikezoe-Halevi

NAYS: None The motion passed

Respectfully Submitted,

Beryl Herman
Village Clerk

TO: President and the Board of Trustees

FROM: Timothy C. Wiberg, Village Manager

SUBJECT: Warrant Approval

DATE: March 30, 2018

The following are the totals for the List of Bills being presented at the April 3rd Village Board meeting.

04/03/2018	185,123.38
04/03/2018	32,784.73
04/03/2018	64,670.86
04/03/2018	55,266.11
Total	<hr/> \$ 337,845.08

Accounts Payable

To Be Paid Proof List

User: jmazzeffi
Printed: 03/21/2018 - 10:39AM
Batch: 00201.04.2018



Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
Air One Equipment					
AIRONE					
130925	3/12/2018	400.50	0.00	04/03/2018	
					101-350-512-5430 R&M - Fire & EMS equipmen
					Repairs to MAKO compressor
	130925 Total:	400.50			
	Air One Equipment Total:	400.50			
Airgas USA LLC					
AIRGAS					
9951494029	2/28/2018	290.95	0.00	04/03/2018	
					101-350-512-5660 EMS supplies
					Oxygen cylinders for ambulances
	9951494029 Total:	290.95			
	Airgas USA LLC Total:	290.95			
Avalon Petroleum					
AVALON					
159710	3/1/2018	885.94	0.00	04/03/2018	
					101-350-512-5670 Fuel
					Fuel usage
159710	3/1/2018	970.39	0.00	04/03/2018	
					101-440-513-5670 Fuel
					Fuel usage
159710	3/1/2018	151.32	0.00	04/03/2018	
					205-430-515-5670 Fuel
					Fuel usage
159710	3/1/2018	992.35	0.00	04/03/2018	
					660-620-519-5670 Fuel
					Fuel usage

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description
	159710 Total:	3,000.00		
520642	3/1/2018	2,397.42	0.00	04/03/2018
101-300-512-5670 Fuel				Fuel usage
520642	3/1/2018	79.09	0.00	04/03/2018
101-350-512-5670 Fuel				Fuel usage
520642	3/1/2018	20.80	0.00	04/03/2018
101-400-511-5670 Fuel				Fuel usage
520642	3/1/2018	29.90	0.00	04/03/2018
101-410-511-5670 Fuel				Fuel usage
520642	3/1/2018	238.14	0.00	04/03/2018
101-420-511-5670 Fuel				Fuel usage
520642	3/1/2018	340.63	0.00	04/03/2018
101-440-513-5670 Fuel				Fuel usage
520642	3/1/2018	411.49	0.00	04/03/2018
205-430-515-5670 Fuel				Fuel usage
520642	3/1/2018	460.03	0.00	04/03/2018
660-620-519-5670 Fuel				Fuel usage
	520642 Total:	3,977.50		
	Avalon Petroleum Total:	6,977.50		
Chicago Metropolitan Fire Prevention Co.				
CHGOMETR				
179641	2/26/2018	860.25	0.00	04/03/2018
101-350-512-5411 R&M- Wireless Alarm Equipm				Monthly wireless radio network billing fee/Feb
	179641 Total:	860.25		
	Chicago Metropolitan Fire	860.25		
City of Chicago Dept of Water				
CTYOFCHI				
430883-430883	3/9/2018	92,637.60	0.00	04/03/2018
660-620-519-5790 Water purchases				Water Bill - 1/10/18-2/8/18

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description
	430883-430883 Total:	92,637.60		
430884-430884	3/9/2018	81,224.88	0.00	04/03/2018
660-620-519-5790	Water purchases			Water Bill - 1/10/18-2/8/18
	430884-430884 Total:	81,224.88		
	City of Chicago Dept of W	173,862.48		
Home Depot Credit Services				
HOMEDEPO				
001195/6092531	2/1/2018	597.00	0.00	04/03/2018
101-410-511-5730	Program supplies			Welded shelf for PW garage
001195/6092531	2/1/2018	-57.51	0.00	04/03/2018
101-410-511-5730	Program supplies			Credit thru statement
	001195/6092531 Total:	539.49		
008631-9562477	2/8/2018	21.96	0.00	04/03/2018
101-420-511-5405	R&M - buildings			Barrel for PD
	008631-9562477 Total:	21.96		
	Home Depot Credit Servic	561.45		
Malnati Organization				
MALNATI				
INV0130015830	2/9/2018	360.25	0.00	04/03/2018
101-400-511-5840	Meals			Lunch for PW/Snow storm
	INV0130015830 Total:	360.25		
	Malnati Organization Total	360.25		

Suburban Laboratories, Inc.
SUBURB

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
152985	2/28/2018	410.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Coliform testing and disinfectant by products
660-620-519-5320 Consulting					
	152985 Total:	410.00			
	Suburban Laboratories, Inc	410.00			
Zoll Medical Corporation GPO					
ZOLLMEDC					
90022495	3/1/2018	1,400.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Autopulse annual protection agreement
101-350-512-5430 R&M - Fire & EMS equipmen					
	90022495 Total:	1,400.00			
	Zoll Medical Corporation G	1,400.00			
	Report Total:	185,123.38			

Accounts Payable

To Be Paid Proof List

User: jmazzeffi
 Printed: 03/26/2018 - 3:49PM
 Batch: 00100.04.2018



Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	
Account Number					Description
American Express					
AMEREXP					
31182021318	2/13/2018	9.98	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-100-511-5840 Meals					Refreshments/Budget Workshop
31182021318	2/13/2018	20.73	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-100-511-5840 Meals					Dinner/Village Board meeting
31182021318 Total:		30.71			
31182021618	2/16/2018	8.78	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-100-511-5799 Other materials & supplies					Plates for employee recognition dinner
31182021618	2/16/2018	28.45	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-100-511-5840 Meals					Refreshments for employee recognition dinner
31182021618	2/16/2018	30.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-100-511-5799 Other materials & supplies					Flowers for Employee recognition dinner
31182021618 Total:		67.23			
31182022018	2/20/2018	29.97	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-100-511-5840 Meals					Dinner for Village Board meeting
31182022018	2/20/2018	3.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-100-511-5840 Meals					Dinner for Village Board meeting
31182022018 Total:		32.97			
31182022118	2/21/2018	195.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-200-511-5810 Conference & meeting registrat					IPELRA Seminar
31182022118	2/21/2018	195.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-200-511-5810 Conference & meeting registrat					IPELRA Seminar
31182022118 Total:		390.00			

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	
Account Number					Description
31182022218	2/22/2018	586.10	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-100-511-5799					Other materials & supplies Dinner for Employee recognition
31182022218	2/22/2018	1.99	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-250-511-5340					Maintenance Agreement Expen Village website
31182022218	2/22/2018	106.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-250-511-5340					Maintenance Agreement Expen Server maintenance renewal
31182022218 Total:		694.09			
31182022318	2/23/2018	45.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-200-511-5510					Advertising Job posting for crossing guard
31182022318 Total:		45.00			
31182030118	3/1/2018	378.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-200-511-5799					Other materials & supplies Constant Contact E newsletter
31182030118 Total:		378.00			
31182030318	3/3/2018	196.97	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-250-511-5340					Maintenance Agreement Expen Server storage
31182030318 Total:		196.97			
31182030518	3/5/2018	29.99	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-250-511-5330					Data processing Adobe for CD intern
31182030518 Total:		29.99			
31182030618	3/6/2018	9.55	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-100-511-5270					Purchased program services Art reception
31182030618	3/6/2018	32.97	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-100-511-5840					Meals Dinner for Village Board meeting
31182030618	3/6/2018	14.37	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-100-511-5840					Meals Refreshments for Village Board meeting
31182030618 Total:		56.89			
31182030818	3/8/2018	325.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-200-511-5510					Advertising Job Posting - Foreman

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
31182030818 Total:		325.00			
31182030918	3/9/2018	357.60	0.00	04/03/2018	Team Building event
101-200-511-5590 Training					
31182030918 Total:		357.60			
31182031018	3/10/2018	50.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Job posting
101-200-511-5510 Advertising					
31182031018 Total:		50.00			
31190021318	2/13/2018	485.77	0.00	04/03/2018	Ibuy office supplies/Cabinet for Park Patrol
205-505-515-5730 Program supplies					
31190021318	2/13/2018	653.83	0.00	04/03/2018	Ibuy office supplies/Cabinet for Office
205-500-515-5700 Office supplies					
31190021318	2/13/2018	46.57	0.00	04/03/2018	GoDaddy - Pool website placeholder
205-560-515-5640 Computer supplies					
31190021318 Total:		1,186.17			
31190021418	2/14/2018	535.00	0.00	04/03/2018	The Allis - Senior Valentine Day tea
205-570-515-5270 Purchased program services					
31190021418 Total:		535.00			
31190021518	2/15/2018	866.89	0.00	04/03/2018	Premier Yachts - Senior Trip on the Odyssey
205-570-515-5270 Purchased program services					
31190021518	2/15/2018	92.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Chicago Botanical Gardens/Senior Trip
205-570-515-5270 Purchased program services					
31190021518 Total:		958.89			
31190021618	2/16/2018	108.99	0.00	04/03/2018	Wayfair - Entryway table
205-500-515-5700 Office supplies					
31190021618 Total:		108.99			
31190021818	2/18/2018	229.52	0.00	04/03/2018	Kalahari/Teen Winter day trip
205-502-515-5270 Purchased program services					

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
31190021818 Total:		229.52			
31190022018	2/20/2018	99.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Amazon Prime - Membership fees
205-500-515-5700 Office supplies					
31190022018 Total:		99.00			
31190022318	2/23/2018	71.33	0.00	04/03/2018	Hugo's Frog Bar - Senior Trip staff meal
205-570-515-5645 Concessions & food					
31190022318 Total:		71.33			
31190022718	2/27/2018	360.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Easter Egg - Easter egg hunt eggs
205-504-515-5270 Purchased program services					
31190022718 Total:		360.00			
31190022818	2/28/2018	72.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Fun Express - Egg hunt candy
205-504-515-5645 Concessions & food					
31190022818	2/28/2018	253.74	0.00	04/03/2018	Fun Express - Mother Son Bingo
205-504-515-5270 Purchased program services					
31190022818	2/28/2018	147.07	0.00	04/03/2018	Fun Express - Club Kid Supplies
205-520-515-5799 Other materials & supplies					
31190022818 Total:		472.81			
31190030218	3/2/2018	10.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Google - Pool google account
205-560-515-5640 Computer supplies					
31190030218	3/2/2018	10.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Google - Camp google account
205-530-515-5730 Program supplies					
31190030218	3/2/2018	15.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Plug n Play monthly billing
205-500-515-5725 Credit card charges					
31190030218 Total:		35.00			
31190030518	3/5/2018	675.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Patriot Brass ensemble - Memorial Day Band
205-504-515-5270 Purchased program services					
31190030518 Total:		675.00			
31190030618	3/6/2018	165.00	0.00	04/03/2018	

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
205-560-515-5270 Purchased program services					IPRA - Pool coordinator job posting
31190030618	3/6/2018	96.32	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-570-515-5270 Purchased program services					Premier Yachts - Added ticket for Senior Trip
31190030618 Total:		261.32			
31190030818	3/8/2018	98.04	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-430-515-5730 Program supplies					Signs.com - Tennis Court rules signs for Court
31190030818 Total:		98.04			
31190030918	3/9/2018	43.14	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-504-515-5270 Purchased program services					Highway Traffic Supply - Arbor Day event supplies
31190030918 Total:		43.14			
31208030618	3/6/2018	95.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-240-517-5810 Conference & meeting registrat					ICSC Conference & meeting registration
31208030618 Total:		95.00			
31216020918	2/9/2018	42.16	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-400-511-5730 Program supplies					Refreshments for Employees/Snow Storm
31216020918	2/9/2018	5.03	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-410-511-5730 Program supplies					Electrical box for PW Garage
31216020918 Total:		47.19			
31216021318	2/13/2018	269.80	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-440-513-5480 R&M - vehicles					Rubber snow deflector for Truck #48
31216021318 Total:		269.80			
31216022018	2/20/2018	825.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-400-511-5590 Training					Conference for Asst to the Public Works Director
31216022018 Total:		825.00			
31216030818	3/8/2018	618.07	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-400-511-5730 Program supplies					Chairs for PW Conferenenc room
31216030818	3/8/2018	574.95	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-400-511-5730 Program supplies					Chairs for Foreman

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	
Account Number					Description
31216030818	3/8/2018	344.97	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-400-511-5730					Program supplies Chairs for PW Conference Room
	31216030818 Total:	1,537.99			
31232031118	3/11/2018	505.95	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5640					Computer supplies Office Depot - toner
31232031118	3/11/2018	200.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5810					Conference & meeting registrat Registration for ILEAS Conference
31232031118	3/11/2018	525.20	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5850					Purchased Transportation Airfare/Police Memorial
31232031118	3/11/2018	44.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5850					Purchased Transportation Fee and taxes for Airfare
31232031118	3/11/2018	316.40	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5830					Lodging Lodging - ILEAS Conference
31232031118	3/11/2018	432.82	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5405					R&M - buildings Air filters for Property Room
31232031118	3/11/2018	11.68	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5405					R&M - buildings Transaction fee for air filters
	31232031118 Total:	2,036.05			
32008021318	2/13/2018	330.08	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-100-511-5840					Meals Budget Workshop Village Board
	32008021318 Total:	330.08			
32008022618	2/26/2018	147.85	0.00	04/03/2018	
660-610-519-5580					Telecommunications Internet - Public Works
32008022618	2/26/2018	274.51	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-250-511-5580					Telecommunications Internet - Village Hall
32008022618	2/26/2018	104.85	0.00	04/03/2018	
660-610-519-5580					Telecommunications Internet - Pump House
	32008022618 Total:	527.21			
32008022718	2/27/2018	52.51	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-200-511-5840					Meals Lunch/Village Manager and Engineer
	32008022718 Total:	52.51			

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	
Account Number					Description
	American Express Total:	13,509.49			
Bank of America, Business Card BANKOFAM					
6205021618	2/16/2018	42.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-520-515-5645	Concessions & food				Little Caesars - Club Kid Pizza
	6205021618 Total:	42.00			
6205021718	2/17/2018	123.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-504-515-5645	Concessions & food				Holiday Inn - Final balance for Daddy/daughter
	6205021718 Total:	123.00			
6205021818	2/18/2018	5.69	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-571-515-5730	Program supplies				Office Max - Community Center supplies
	6205021818 Total:	5.69			
6205022018	2/20/2018	15.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-571-515-5730	Program supplies				Target - CC Program supplies
	6205022018 Total:	15.00			
6205022118	2/21/2018	57.98	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-500-515-5700	Office supplies				IKEA - Office supplies
	6205022118 Total:	57.98			
6205022218	2/22/2018	27.95	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-502-515-5730	Program supplies				Party City - Coupes & Comedy supplies
	6205022218 Total:	27.95			
6205022618	2/26/2018	1,000.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-580-515-5270	Purchased program services				Liponi Fundraiser event
	6205022618 Total:	1,000.00			
8334021418	2/14/2018	40.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-250-511-5340	Maintenance Agreement Expen				Ipass replenishment

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	
Account Number					Description
	8334021418 Total:	40.00			
8334022618	2/26/2018	40.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-250-511-5340	Maintenance Agreement Expen				Ipass replenishment
	8334022618 Total:	40.00			
8334030718	3/7/2018	40.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-250-511-5340	Maintenance Agreement Expen				Ipass replenishment
	8334030718 Total:	40.00			
8334030818	3/8/2018	-1.58	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-210-511-5700	Office supplies				Refund fee
	8334030818 Total:	-1.58			
	Bank of America, Business	1,390.04			
Commonwealth Edison					
COMED					
1011026306	3/16/2018	2,032.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-440-513-5785	Utilities - public way				Metered Street Lights
	1011026306 Total:	2,032.00			
2028043041	3/9/2018	3,928.48	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-440-513-5785	Utilities - public way				Master Account Street Lighting
	2028043041 Total:	3,928.48			
2873043051	3/9/2018	158.63	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-440-513-5785	Utilities - public way				6471 N. Lincoln
	2873043051 Total:	158.63			
300071087	3/7/2018	164.78	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-440-513-5785	Utilities - public way				7157 N. Keeler

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
300071087 Total:		164.78			
381169268	3/8/2018	124.53	0.00	04/03/2018	7002 N. Tripp
101-440-513-5785 Utilities - public way					
381169268 Total:		124.53			
4357072009	3/7/2018	158.89	0.00	04/03/2018	6401 McCormick
101-440-513-5785 Utilities - public way					
4357072009 Total:		158.89			
4847019018	3/9/2018	141.83	0.00	04/03/2018	6668 N Lincoln
101-440-513-5785 Utilities - public way					
4847019018 Total:		141.83			
5103171049	3/16/2018	3,214.80	0.00	04/03/2018	Master Account Street Lighting
101-440-513-5785 Utilities - public way					
5103171049	3/16/2018	512.10	0.00	04/03/2018	Master Account Street Lighting
660-610-519-5785 Utilities - Public Way					
5103171049 Total:		3,726.90			
57221-35010	3/9/2018	183.30	0.00	04/03/2018	Master Account Street Lighting
101-440-513-5785 Utilities - public way					
57221-35010 Total:		183.30			
592075011	2/28/2018	1,710.52	0.00	04/03/2018	Master Account Street Lighting
101-440-513-5785 Utilities - public way					
592075011 Total:		1,710.52			
Commonwealth Edison To		12,329.86			
Nicor Gas					
NICOR					
1436840000	3/8/2018	506.29	0.00	04/03/2018	Community Center/2/6/18-3/8/18
205-430-515-5780 Utilities - government buildin					

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description
	1436840000 Total:	506.29		
21-46-84-00003	3/15/2018	280.43	0.00	04/03/2018
205-560-515-5780	Utilities - government buildin			Pool/2/8/18-3/7/18
	21-46-84-00003 Total:	280.43		
21-84-84-00004	3/8/2018	381.69	0.00	04/03/2018
660-620-519-5780	Utilities - government buildin			Pump Station/2/6/18-3/8/18
	21-84-84-00004 Total:	381.69		
3017240000	3/9/2018	2,043.40	0.00	04/03/2018
101-420-511-5780	Utilities - government buildin			Public Services/2/7/18-3/8/18
	3017240000 Total:	2,043.40		
31-46-84-00002	3/13/2018	238.37	0.00	04/03/2018
205-560-515-5780	Utilities - government buildin			Parks/1/31/18-2/18
	31-46-84-00002 Total:	238.37		
5202340000	3/12/2018	828.78	0.00	04/03/2018
101-420-511-5780	Utilities - government buildin			Village Hall/2/7/18-3/9/18
	5202340000 Total:	828.78		
6202340000	3/9/2018	1,132.43	0.00	04/03/2018
101-420-511-5780	Utilities - government buildin			Public Safety/2/7/18-3/9/18
	6202340000 Total:	1,132.43		
70-61-47-04487	3/9/2018	143.95	0.00	04/03/2018
205-560-515-5780	Utilities - government buildin			7055 Kostner/2/7/18-3/8/18
	70-61-47-04487 Total:	143.95		
	Nicor Gas Total:	5,555.34		

Accounts Payable

To Be Paid Proof List

User: jmazzeffi
Printed: 03/26/2018 - 3:49PM
Batch: 00101.04.2018



Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	
Account Number					Description
Anderson Lock ANDERSON					
0969014	3/7/2018	17.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-560-515-5405 R&M - buildings					Pool lock cylinder
		<hr/>			
0969014 Total:		17.00			
		<hr/>			
Anderson Lock Total:		17.00			
		<hr/>			
Andy Pollina & Sons, Inc. ANDYPOLL					
1693-10-26-17	10/26/2017	100.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-000-410-4399 Other charges for services					Mow grass at 6942 Crawford
		<hr/>			
1693-10-26-17 Total:		100.00			
		<hr/>			
1783-10-26-17	10/26/2017	1,100.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-000-410-4399 Other charges for services					Mow grass at 4500 Touhy
		<hr/>			
1783-10-26-17 Total:		1,100.00			
		<hr/>			
Andy Pollina & Sons, Inc.		1,200.00			
		<hr/>			
Avalon Petroleum AVALON					
18823	2/9/2018	330.14	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-350-512-5670 Fuel					Fuel usage
18823	2/9/2018	664.88	0.00	04/03/2018	
		<hr/>			

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	
Account Number					Description
101-440-513-5670 Fuel					Fuel usage
18823	2/9/2018	169.56	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-430-515-5670 Fuel					Fuel usage
18823	2/9/2018	488.96	0.00	04/03/2018	
660-620-519-5670 Fuel					Fuel usage
18823 Total:		<u>1,653.54</u>			
569555	2/9/2018	1,394.51	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5670 Fuel					Fuel usage
569555	2/9/2018	21.15	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-350-512-5670 Fuel					Fuel usage
569555	2/9/2018	30.62	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-400-511-5670 Fuel					Fuel usage
569555	2/9/2018	118.94	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-420-511-5670 Fuel					Fuel usage
569555	2/9/2018	305.07	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-440-513-5670 Fuel					Fuel usage
569555	2/9/2018	465.20	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-430-515-5670 Fuel					Fuel usage
569555	2/9/2018	369.17	0.00	04/03/2018	
660-620-519-5670 Fuel					Fuel usage
569555 Total:		<u>2,704.66</u>			
Avalon Petroleum Total:		<u>4,358.20</u>			
Canon Solutions America, Inc					
CANONSOL					
988969113	1/2/2018	298.84	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-210-511-5440 R&M - office equipment					Maintenance for copier - January
988969113 Total:		<u>298.84</u>			
988996678	3/2/2018	298.84	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-210-511-5440 R&M - office equipment					Maintenance for copier - March
988996678 Total:		<u>298.84</u>			

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description
989000009	3/8/2018	376.16	0.00	04/03/2018
101-210-511-5440 R&M - office equipment				Maintenance for plotter - March
	989000009 Total:	376.16		
	Canon Solutions America,	973.84		
CDS Office Technologies				
CDS				
INV1136116	1/30/2018	1,055.74	0.00	04/03/2018
660-620-519-5730 Program supplies				Vehicle mount for laptop for Water Dept
	INV1136116 Total:	1,055.74		
	CDS Office Technologies T	1,055.74		
De Lange Landen Financial Services				
DELANGE				
58536609	3/19/2018	89.92	0.00	04/03/2018
205-571-515-5730 Program supplies				Community Center February copier invoice
	58536609 Total:	89.92		
	De Lange Landen Financia	89.92		
Dille, Grace				
DILLE				
3012018	3/1/2018	1,000.00	0.00	04/03/2018
205-500-515-5599 Other contractual				Summer Brochure design
	3012018 Total:	1,000.00		
	Dille, Grace Total:	1,000.00		

Doerner, John P

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description
DOERNER				
2017MUTR	3/15/2018	30.31	0.00	04/03/2018
101-000-410-4050	Utility tax - electric			2017 Utility Tax Rebate
2017MUTR	3/15/2018	27.04	0.00	04/03/2018
101-000-410-4055	Utility tax - natural gas			2017 Utility Tax Rebate
2017MUTR	3/15/2018	1.80	0.00	04/03/2018
101-000-410-4060	Telecommunications tax			2017 Utility Tax Rebate
	2017MUTR Total:	59.15		
	Doerner, John P Total:	59.15		
Fedex				
FEDEX				
811309872473	3/2/2018	20.72	0.00	04/03/2018
101-210-511-5720	Postage			Shipping - Admin
	811309872473 Total:	20.72		
811309872510	3/2/2018	36.11	0.00	04/03/2018
205-500-515-5560	Printing & copying services			Shipping - Parks
	811309872510 Total:	36.11		
	Fedex Total:	56.83		
GOVTEMPSUSA LLC				
GOVTEMP				
2478113	3/8/2018	7,780.50	0.00	04/03/2018
101-300-512-5599	Other contractual			Interim Police Chief contract
	2478113 Total:	7,780.50		
	GOVTEMPSUSA LLC To	7,780.50		

Hasan, Abla
HASANABL

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description
031218	3/12/2018	342.00	0.00	04/03/2018
205-000-210-2430 Parks and Recs Control Deposi				Refund - Community Center rental
	031218 Total:	342.00		
	Hasan, Abla Total:	342.00		
IL Fire Chiefs Assoc				
ILFCA				
18-733	3/15/2018	450.00	0.00	04/03/2018
101-350-512-5570 Professional associations				2018 Membership dues
	18-733 Total:	450.00		
	IL Fire Chiefs Assoc Total:	450.00		
Illinois Dept of Public Health				
ILDEPT				
031918	3/19/2018	75.00	0.00	04/03/2018
101-350-512-5540 Intergovernmental fees & dues				Ambulance license application fees
	031918 Total:	75.00		
	Illinois Dept of Public Hea	75.00		
IRMA				
IRMA				
SALES0016678	2/28/2018	3,995.58	0.00	04/03/2018
101-210-511-5260 Liability insurance				February Deductible
	SALES0016678 Total:	3,995.58		
	IRMA Total:	3,995.58		

Kayak Chicago

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
KAYAKCHI					
31818	3/18/2018	500.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Family Fun Fest 2017
	205-504-515-5270 Purchased program services				
	31818 Total:	500.00			
	Kayak Chicago Total:	500.00			
Leavitt, Harice					
LEAVITTH					
2017MUTR	3/15/2018	47.89	0.00	04/03/2018	2017 Utility Tax rebate
	101-000-410-4050 Utility tax - electric				
2017MUTR	3/15/2018	47.22	0.00	04/03/2018	2017 Utility Tax rebate
	101-000-410-4055 Utility tax - natural gas				
2017MUTR	3/15/2018	21.75	0.00	04/03/2018	2017 Utility Tax rebate
	101-000-410-4060 Telecommunications tax				
	2017MUTR Total:	116.86			
	Leavitt, Harice Total:	116.86			
Maine-Niles Association of Special Recreation					
MNASR					
16-435	3/8/2018	769.53	0.00	04/03/2018	Inclusion Services for March A 2018
	205-580-515-5270 Purchased program services				
	16-435 Total:	769.53			
	Maine-Niles Association o	769.53			
Malnati Organization					
MALNATI					
684374	3/6/2018	192.45	0.00	04/03/2018	Dinner Village Board Meeting 03/06/2018
	101-100-511-5840 Meals				
	684374 Total:	192.45			

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description
	Malnati Organization Total	192.45		
Marc Printing MARCP				
111729	3/14/2018	274.28	0.00	04/03/2018
660-610-519-5720 Postage				Mailing water bills
	111729 Total:	274.28		
CYC3&4	3/19/2018	795.24	0.00	04/03/2018
660-610-519-5720 Postage				Mailing of Water Bills
	CYC3&4 Total:	795.24		
	Marc Printing Total:	1,069.52		
McKenzie, Margaret MCKENZIE				
031918	3/19/2018	25.00	0.00	04/03/2018
205-000-210-2430 Parks and Recs Control Deposi				Refund - Orchid Show
	031918 Total:	25.00		
	McKenzie, Margaret Total:	25.00		
Midwest Air Pro MIDWESTA				
13200	2/27/2018	782.19	0.00	04/03/2018
101-350-512-5499 R&M - other				Repairs to vehicle exhaust system
	13200 Total:	782.19		
	Midwest Air Pro Total:	782.19		

O'Leary's Contractor Equip

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
OLEARYS					
235409	12/11/2017	3,155.50	0.00	04/03/2018	Shovel, baldes, steel scoop
660-620-519-5745 Small tools					
		3,155.50			
235409 Total:		3,155.50			
		3,155.50			
O'Leary's Contractor Equip		3,155.50			
Panchal, Anita					
PANCHAL					
0308	3/8/2018	445.50	0.00	04/03/2018	Refund - Community Center rental
205-000-210-2430 Parks and Recs Control Deposi					
		445.50			
0308 Total:		445.50			
		445.50			
Panchal, Anita Total:		445.50			
Robbins, Salomon & Patt, LTD					
RS&PLTD					
221881	3/9/2018	1,461.25	0.00	04/03/2018	February Municipal Prosecution/traffic violations
101-230-511-5399 Other professional services					
		1,461.25			
221881 Total:		1,461.25			
		1,461.25			
221883	3/9/2018	1,242.50	0.00	04/03/2018	February Adjudicative hearings
101-230-511-5399 Other professional services					
		1,242.50			
221883 Total:		1,242.50			
		1,242.50			
Robbins, Salomon & Patt,		2,703.75			
Sam's Club					
SAMSCL					
3918	3/9/2018	131.37	0.00	04/03/2018	Club Kid snacks
205-520-515-5645 Concessions & food					

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	
Account Number					Description
		131.37			
		131.37			
Soto, Doris					
SOTO					
030818	3/8/2018	35.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-000-210-2430 Parks and Recs Control Deposi					Refund - Class
		35.00			
		35.00			
Stanley Consultants, Inc.					
STANLEY					
5	3/15/2018	27,891.53	0.00	04/03/2018	
454-000-561-5340 Engineering					Touhy Overpass construction oversight
		27,891.53			
		27,891.53			
State Industrial Products					
STATE					
900403547	3/9/2018	262.15	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-350-512-5799 Other materials & supplies					Stainless steel polish, air freshener
		262.15			
		262.15			
Stryker Sales Corp.					
STRYKER					
2353553M	2/20/2018	385.00	0.00	04/03/2018	

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	
Account Number					Description
101-350-512-6570 Equipment - public safety					Power cot upgrade install for ambulance
2353553M	2/20/2018	-136.40	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-350-512-6570 Equipment - public safety					Credit
		<hr/>			
2353553M Total:		248.60			
		<hr/>			
Stryker Sales Corp. Total:		248.60			
Trizetto Provider Solutions					
TRIZETTO					
7108031800	3/1/2018	161.60	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-000-410-4315 Ambulance & EMS fees					Claims transaction fee for ambulance invoices
		<hr/>			
7108031800 Total:		161.60			
		<hr/>			
Trizetto Provider Solutions		161.60			
United Dispatch, LLC					
303					
46661	3/1/2018	33.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-570-515-5280 Subsidized taxi program					Taxi coupons - Feb
		<hr/>			
46661 Total:		33.00			
		<hr/>			
United Dispatch, LLC Tota		33.00			
United States Postal Service					
USPOSTAL					
PB031218	3/12/2018	2.09	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-210-511-5720 Postage					Pitney Bowes postage
PB031218	3/12/2018	2.57	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-210-511-5720 Postage					Pitney Bowes postage
PB031218	3/12/2018	2.30	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-210-511-5720 Postage					Pitney Bowes postage
PB031218	3/12/2018	268.37	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-210-511-5720 Postage					Pitney Bowes postage

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description
PB031218	3/12/2018	13.36	0.00	04/03/2018
101-210-511-5720 Postage				Pitney Bowes postage
PB031218	3/12/2018	7.52	0.00	04/03/2018
205-500-515-5720 Postage				Pitney Bowes postage
PB031218	3/12/2018	13.34	0.00	04/03/2018
101-210-511-5720 Postage				Pitney Bowes postage
PB031218	3/12/2018	351.62	0.00	04/03/2018
101-210-511-5720 Postage				Pitney Bowes postage
PB031218	3/12/2018	0.47	0.00	04/03/2018
660-610-519-5720 Postage				Pitney Bowes postage
	PB031218 Total:	661.64		
PB031418	3/14/2018	1.41	0.00	04/03/2018
101-210-511-5720 Postage				Pitney Bowes postage
PB031418	3/14/2018	28.41	0.00	04/03/2018
101-210-511-5720 Postage				Pitney Bowes postage
PB031418	3/14/2018	2.51	0.00	04/03/2018
205-500-515-5720 Postage				Pitney Bowes postage
PB031418	3/14/2018	134.62	0.00	04/03/2018
101-210-511-5720 Postage				Pitney Bowes postage
PB031418	3/14/2018	78.49	0.00	04/03/2018
660-610-519-5720 Postage				Pitney Bowes postage
	PB031418 Total:	245.44		
	United States Postal Servic	907.08		
Williams Architects				
WILLIAM				
/0018347	3/13/2018	209.60	0.00	04/03/2018
205-560-515-5405 R&M - buildings				Aquatic Center chemical controller construction
	/0018347 Total:	209.60		
	Williams Architects Total:	209.60		

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description
WOODWARD				
47288	3/13/2018	724.87	0.00	04/03/2018
205-500-515-5720 Postage				Summer Brochure postage and printing
47288	3/13/2018	2,852.00	0.00	04/03/2018
205-500-515-5560 Printing & copying services				Summer Brochure postage and printing
	47288 Total:	<u>3,576.87</u>		
	Woodward Printing Service	<u>3,576.87</u>		
	Report Total:	<u><u>64,670.86</u></u>		

Accounts Payable

To Be Paid Proof List

User: jmazzeffi
Printed: 03/26/2018 - 3:49PM
Batch: 00102.04.2018



Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description
Active Electrical Supply Co. Inc. & Fox Lighting				
ACTIVELE				
10515189-01	2/20/2018	240.00	0.00	04/03/2018
101-420-511-5730 Program supplies				Electrical books for Streets
10515189-01 Total:		240.00		
10516200-00	3/12/2018	24.00	0.00	04/03/2018
101-420-511-5730 Program supplies				Fee breakers for Streets
10516200-00 Total:		24.00		
Active Electrical Supply C		264.00		
American Traffic Solutions				
ATS				
INV00026274	2/28/2018	4,400.00	0.00	04/03/2018
101-300-512-5599 Other contractual				Traffic SafetyProgram/Contractual fee/Feb 18
INV00026274	2/28/2018	592.50	0.00	04/03/2018
101-300-512-5599 Other contractual				Collection of unpaid violations/February
INV00026274 Total:		4,992.50		
American Traffic Solutions		4,992.50		
Artistic Engraving Co.				
ARTISTIC				
12046	2/26/2018	126.00	0.00	04/03/2018

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
101-300-512-5730 Program supplies					Wallets for Police Dept
12046 Total:		126.00			
Artistic Engraving Co. Tota		126.00			
Bearing Headquarters, Co. BEARHDQ 5324618	3/15/2018	691.90	0.00	04/03/2018	Link belt for Stump grinder
101-440-513-5480 R&M - vehicles					
5324618 Total:		691.90			
Bearing Headquarters, Co.		691.90			
Best Quality Cleaning, Inc. BESTQU 23762	3/20/2018	2,813.34	0.00	04/03/2018	Cleaning Services/March 2018
101-420-511-5240 Janitorial					
23762	3/20/2018	416.66	0.00	04/03/2018	Cleaning Services/March 2018
205-571-515-5240 Janitorial					
23762 Total:		3,230.00			
Best Quality Cleaning, Inc.		3,230.00			
C and N Lawnmower Repair CANDN 8058	3/9/2018	2,530.90	0.00	04/03/2018	Trimmer, blower
205-430-515-5745 Small tools					
8058 Total:		2,530.90			
8101	3/19/2018	2,473.09	0.00	04/03/2018	Peat moss, air filter, oil, cable, belt
205-430-515-5730 Program supplies					

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
Account Number					
8101 Total:		2,473.09			
C and N Lawnmower Repa		5,003.99			
Canon Solutions America					
CANN					
460397	3/1/2018	48.27	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-210-511-5440 R&M - office equipment					Copier maintenance/March
460397	3/1/2018	8.89	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-210-511-5440 R&M - office equipment					Copier usage/February
460397 Total:		57.16			
Canon Solutions America T		57.16			
ESRI					
ESRI					
25829716	3/8/2018	2,350.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-250-511-5340 Maintenance Agreement Expen					ArcGIS Maintenance renewal
25829716	3/8/2018	2,350.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
660-610-519-5340 Maintenance Agreement Expen					ArcGIS Maintenance renewal
25829716 Total:		4,700.00			
ESRI Total:		4,700.00			
Galls Incorporated					
GALLS					
009470329	3/7/2018	111.56	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5070 Uniform allowance					Uniform items for PD
009470329 Total:		111.56			
009478779	3/8/2018	67.96	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5070 Uniform allowance					Uniform items for PD

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
009478779 Total:		67.96			
009486417	3/9/2018	43.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Uniform items for PD
101-300-512-5730 Program supplies					
009486417 Total:		43.00			
009514713	3/14/2018	559.95	0.00	04/03/2018	Uniform items for PD
101-300-512-5070 Uniform allowance					
009514713 Total:		559.95			
9365924	2/20/2018	276.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Uniform items for PD
101-300-512-5070 Uniform allowance					
9365924 Total:		276.00			
Galls Incorporated Total:		1,058.47			
Graham C-Stores Company					
GRAHAM					
INV-1057090	3/12/2018	625.00	0.00	04/03/2018	Car washes November thru January
101-300-512-5480 R&M - vehicles					
INV-1057090 Total:		625.00			
Graham C-Stores Company		625.00			
Grainger					
GRAINGER					
9730003945	3/16/2018	99.59	0.00	04/03/2018	Floor squeegee, broom handle, cap, nuts for Streets
101-440-513-5730 Program supplies					
9730003945 Total:		99.59			
Grainger Total:		99.59			

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	
Account Number					Description
Hawkins, Inc. HAWKINS 4192352	11/29/2017	461.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
660-620-519-5730 Program supplies					Meter tube, valve stem, labor hours for Pump House
	4192352 Total:	461.00			
	Hawkins, Inc. Total:	461.00			
Interstate Billing Service, Inc INTERBIL 3009862303	3/19/2018	178.27	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-440-513-5480 R&M - vehicles					Alternator for Truck #15
	3009862303 Total:	178.27			
	Interstate Billing Service, I	178.27			
iSolved ISOLVED 90144988	3/10/2018	55.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-400-511-5440 R&M - office equipment					Monthly time clock maintenance
90144988	3/10/2018	92.50	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-430-515-5730 Program supplies					Monthly time clock maintenance
90144988	3/10/2018	22.50	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-560-515-5640 Computer supplies					Monthly time clock maintenance
	90144988 Total:	170.00			
	iSolved Total:	170.00			
Klingspor KLINGSPOR 3365676	3/9/2018	178.82	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-410-511-5730 Program supplies					Abrasive sheets for Shop

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
Account Number					
3365676 Total:		178.82			
Klingspor Total:		178.82			
Lee Jensen Sales Co					
LEEJEN					
175633	3/8/2018	1,532.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
660-620-519-5730 Program supplies					Hydraulic pump, finform board, shoring hook for Water
175633 Total:		1,532.00			
Lee Jensen Sales Co Total:		1,532.00			
Lincolnwood Auto Const. Inc.					
LINCAC					
Squad213	3/13/2018	2,948.36	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5480 R&M - vehicles					Repair to squad #213
Squad213 Total:		2,948.36			
Lincolnwood Auto Const. I		2,948.36			
Lowe's Business Acc/GECE					
LOWES					
/02056	3/14/2018	3.59	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-560-515-5405 R&M - buildings					Aquatic Center pool plumbing supplies
/02056 Total:		3.59			
01462	3/13/2018	23.48	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-430-515-5730 Program supplies					Spray, green stops, shims for Small Parks
01462 Total:		23.48			
02001	3/13/2018	16.12	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-420-511-5405 R&M - buildings					Plastic sheets, sealing for PD floor

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
Account Number					
	02001 Total:	16.12			
02068	3/14/2018	9.41	0.00	04/03/2018	Bolts for Sweeper #2
	101-440-513-5480 R&M - vehicles				
	02068 Total:	9.41			
02134	3/15/2018	287.08	0.00	04/03/2018	Grinder, bushing, pipes, galvanized tee for Streets
	101-440-513-5730 Program supplies				
	02134 Total:	287.08			
02474	3/20/2018	71.89	0.00	04/03/2018	Trowel, blue hawk, concrete removal
	101-420-511-5405 R&M - buildings				
	02474 Total:	71.89			
02494	3/20/2018	33.06	0.00	04/03/2018	Scraper for PD
	101-420-511-5405 R&M - buildings				
	02494 Total:	33.06			
02603	3/7/2018	17.06	0.00	04/03/2018	Blade, PVC, snap for PW
	101-420-511-5405 R&M - buildings				
	02603 Total:	17.06			
02606	3/7/2018	-2.83	0.00	04/03/2018	Return
	101-420-511-5405 R&M - buildings				
	02606 Total:	-2.83			
02995	3/13/2018	190.79	0.00	04/03/2018	Knife, mop, concrete, plastic mud for PD
	101-420-511-5405 R&M - buildings				
	02995 Total:	190.79			
40657	3/21/2018	45.48	0.00	04/03/2018	Swivels for PW Shop
	101-410-511-5730 Program supplies				
	40657 Total:	45.48			

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
92700	3/15/2018	1,298.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-571-515-5535					Facility rental
					Celing tiles for Community Center
		1,298.00			92700 Total:
		1,993.13			Lowe's Business Acc/GEC
Lund Industries					
LUNDIND					
90589	3/7/2018	19.95	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5480					R&M - vehicles
					New Secure idle on/off switch in Squad
		19.95			90589 Total:
		19.95			Lund Industries Total:
Lurvey Landscape Supply					
LURVEY					
T1-10235838	3/15/2018	107.60	0.00	04/03/2018	
205-430-515-5730					Program supplies
					Pines for Field #3
		107.60			T1-10235838 Total:
		107.60			Lurvey Landscape Supply
Malnati Organization					
MALNATI					
278-1	2/9/2018	46.44	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5730					Program supplies
					Dinner for Staff during snow event
		46.44			278-1 Total:
		46.44			Malnati Organization Total

Metal Supermarkets

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description
METALSUP				
1007750	3/13/2018	11.26	0.00	04/03/2018
101-440-513-5480 R&M - vehicles				Aluminum square for stump grinder
	1007750 Total:	11.26		
	Metal Supermarkets Total:	11.26		
Mid American Water of Wauconda, Inc.				
MIDAMER				
194668W	3/1/2018	2,719.00	0.00	04/03/2018
660-620-519-5796 Water system repair parts				Clamps
	194668W Total:	2,719.00		
460258W	2/15/2018	264.00	0.00	04/03/2018
660-620-519-5796 Water system repair parts				Clamps
	460258W Total:	264.00		
	Mid American Water of Wa	2,983.00		
New Pig Corporation				
NEWPIG				
22423256-00	3/8/2018	163.94	0.00	04/03/2018
101-410-511-5730 Program supplies				Rags for Shop
	22423256-00 Total:	163.94		
	New Pig Corporation Total	163.94		
Niles Township				
NILETOWN				
032218	3/22/2018	2,270.62	0.00	04/03/2018
205-505-515-5730 Program supplies				Iron Chief's cash donation/food pantry

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description

032218 Total:		2,270.62		
---------------	--	----------	--	--

Niles Township Total:		2,270.62		
-----------------------	--	----------	--	--

North East Multi-Regional Training NORTHEST 232677	3/8/2018	250.00	0.00	04/03/2018
101-300-512-5590 Training				Basic Cyber crimes training

232677 Total:		250.00		
---------------	--	--------	--	--

North East Multi-Regional		250.00		
---------------------------	--	--------	--	--

North Shore Omega NORTSHO 920002056	3/15/2018	470.00	0.00	04/03/2018
101-200-511-5599 Other contractual				NIPAS Team annual physical

920002056 Total:		470.00		
------------------	--	--------	--	--

North Shore Omega Total:		470.00		
--------------------------	--	--------	--	--

North Suburban Employee Benefit NSEBENEF April,2018	3/20/2018	10,267.00	0.00	04/03/2018
102-000-210-2028 Dental insurance premium with				Dental Bill/April

April,2018 Total:		10,267.00		
-------------------	--	-----------	--	--

North Suburban Employee		10,267.00		
-------------------------	--	-----------	--	--

Rowe, Martin ROWEM 170250	5/31/2017	1,000.00	0.00	04/03/2018
---------------------------------	-----------	----------	------	------------

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
101-000-210-2620 Contractor bonds payable					Driveway Deposit/Refund
170250 Total:		1,000.00			
Rowe, Martin Total:		1,000.00			
Standard Equipment Company					
STANDARD					
P04278	2/22/2018	1,462.19	0.00	04/03/2018	Pump, filter/Sweeper #1
101-440-513-5480 R&M - vehicles					
P04278 Total:		1,462.19			
P04458	3/2/2018	97.79	0.00	04/03/2018	Hose, PVC /Sweeper #1
101-440-513-5480 R&M - vehicles					
P04458 Total:		97.79			
P04573	3/7/2018	98.85	0.00	04/03/2018	Gray paint/Sweeper #1
101-440-513-5480 R&M - vehicles					
P04573 Total:		98.85			
P04693	3/12/2018	181.01	0.00	04/03/2018	Seal repair kit/Sweeper #1
101-440-513-5480 R&M - vehicles					
P04693 Total:		181.01			
P04710	3/13/2018	422.59	0.00	04/03/2018	Rebuilt Parts/Sweeper #1
101-440-513-5480 R&M - vehicles					
P04710 Total:		422.59			
Standard Equipment Comp		2,262.43			
State Industrial Products					
STATE					
900403738	3/9/2018	134.40	0.00	04/03/2018	Sanitizer for cells/dispatch
101-300-512-5730 Program supplies					

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
Account Number					
900403738 Total:		134.40			
State Industrial Products To		134.40			
Swid Sales Corp					
SWIDSALE					
29610	3/9/2018	419.58	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-440-513-5480 R&M - vehicles					Batteries for Sweeper #1
29610 Total:		419.58			
Swid Sales Corp Total:		419.58			
Terryberry					
TERRYBER					
E71005	3/19/2018	246.22	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-200-511-5799 Other materials & supplies					Years of Service gifts
E71005 Total:		246.22			
Terryberry Total:		246.22			
The Blue Line					
THEBLUEL					
36824	3/22/2018	51.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-200-511-5510 Advertising					Police officer job posting
36824 Total:		51.00			
The Blue Line Total:		51.00			
Thompson Elevator Inspection Service, Inc.					
THOMPSON					
18-0529	2/23/2018	720.00	0.00	04/03/2018	

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Description
101-240-517-5399 Other professional services					Elevator inspections
	18-0529 Total:	720.00			
18-0625	3/6/2018	1,246.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-240-517-5399 Other professional services					Elevator inspections
	18-0625 Total:	1,246.00			
	Thompson Elevator Inspec	1,966.00			
TKB Associates, Inc.					
TKB					
12429	3/9/2018	88.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-240-517-5700 Office supplies					Canon Scanner Exchange roller kit
	12429 Total:	88.00			
	TKB Associates, Inc. Total	88.00			
Traffic Control & Protection					
TRAFFICC					
25442	3/8/2018	95.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-440-513-5768 Street materials - signs & bar					Sandbags, shoulder close ahead sign
	25442 Total:	95.00			
	Traffic Control & Protectio	95.00			
Trans Union Corp					
TRANSU					
2800421	2/25/2018	65.00	0.00	04/03/2018	
101-300-512-5399 Other professional services					Credit checks on applicants
	2800421 Total:	65.00			

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description
	Trans Union Corp Total:	65.00		
Tyler Technologies TYLERTE 045-216733	3/5/2018	925.00	0.00	04/03/2018
101-300-512-5810	Conference & meeting registrat			Registration for New World Conference
	045-216733 Total:	925.00		
130-1056	2/27/2018	290.00	0.00	04/03/2018
101-300-512-5730	Program supplies			New World implementation/training
	130-1056 Total:	290.00		
	Tyler Technologies Total:	1,215.00		
We Got Game WEGOT 802	3/19/2018	1,058.40	0.00	04/03/2018
205-502-515-5270	Purchased program services			Spring 1 Rookie game play
	802 Total:	1,058.40		
	We Got Game Total:	1,058.40		
Williams, Ray WILLIAMS REIM042218	4/22/2018	1,026.62	0.00	04/03/2018
101-300-512-5830	Lodging			Reimburse/New World Conference
REIM042218	4/22/2018	105.00	0.00	04/03/2018
101-300-512-5840	Meals			Reimburse/New World Conference
REIM042218	4/22/2018	323.96	0.00	04/03/2018
101-300-512-5850	Purchased Transportation			Reimburse/New World Conference
	REIM042218 Total:	1,455.58		

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date
Account Number				Description

	Williams, Ray Total:	1,455.58		
--	----------------------	----------	--	--

Work' N Gear, LLC				
WRKNGEAR				
HA92886	3/12/2018	309.50	0.00	04/03/2018
205-430-515-5070	Uniform allowance			Clothing allowance

	HA92886 Total:	309.50		
--	----------------	--------	--	--

	Work' N Gear, LLC Total:	309.50		
--	--------------------------	--------	--	--

	Report Total:	55,266.11		
--	---------------	-----------	--	--

**2018 Beautification Commission Appointments
All for Three Year Terms**

Mira Mazur

Susan Perdomo Blankenship

Pamela Stavinoga

Gabriella Kowalczyk

Eve Fink

Jacklyn Cassel

Terry Froman

Request For Board Action

REFERRED TO BOARD: April 3, 2018

AGENDA ITEM NO: 1

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Village Manager's Office

SUBJECT: Approval of the Following Items: A) An Ordinance Amending Chapter 7 of the Village Code Regarding the Impoundment of Motor Vehicles and; B) A Resolution Amending the Annual Fee Resolution Regarding Vehicle License, Vehicle Impoundment and Ambulance Fees

SUMMARY AND BACKGROUND OF SUBJECT MATTER:

During the FY 2018/2019 Budget Workshop ("Budget Workshop"), staff presented the concept of implementing an administrative towing fee for charges associated with driving under the influence ("DUI"). The Illinois Vehicle Code allows for municipalities to assess an administrative towing fee for vehicles towed in connection with the following offenses: DUI, drug-related offenses, driving without a valid driver's license, theft, and any other misdemeanor or felony under the Illinois Criminal Code. The Village does not currently assess an administrative towing fee for any of the above offenses. The most commonly found use of an administrative towing fee within municipalities is for DUI related charges. At the Budget Workshop, staff presented a survey of neighboring communities regarding administrative towing fees. Eleven of the 18 communities assess an administrative towing fee for DUI charges, with the average fee being \$500.

Administrative towing fee ordinances must specify which offenses will be assessed an administrative towing fee. Fees must be uniform for similarly situated vehicles and are assessed against the owner of the vehicle. The fee is separate from the cost of towing and storing the vehicle, which the owner must also pay. The administrative towing fee may not be charged if the owner provides proof that the vehicle was stolen at the time of impoundment. The Village must provide the owner with the opportunity for a hearing to contest the impoundment and the imposition of the fee. This will be done through the Village's Administrative Hearing process. At the Budget Workshop, the Village Board endorsed moving forward with creating an administrative towing fee for DUI charges. In order to create a fee, an amendment to the Village Code regarding impoundment of motor vehicles must be adopted and a fee must be established in the Annual Fee Resolution. The attached Ordinance and Resolution address these requirements. The estimated annual revenue from the administrative towing fee is approximately \$20,000 per year.

In addition to the discussion at the Budget Workshop regarding establishing an administrative towing fee, staff presented updates to the current vehicle sticker license fees and ambulance fees, as follows:

Vehicles Sticker Licenses

The Village currently receives an estimated \$325,000 annually in revenues from the sale of vehicle sticker

licenses. There are approximately 8,200 passenger vehicles registered in the Village and the current annual fee is \$40/vehicle. The last time the Village adjusted the vehicle sticker license fee was in 2008. At the Budget Workshop staff presented a survey regarding vehicle sticker license fees in neighboring communities. The average fee was found to be \$52/vehicle. Staff recommended adjusting the fee by \$10 per vehicle type. The adjustment would result in an increase in revenue by approximately \$85,000 annually. At the Budget Workshop the Village Board endorsed moving forward with adjusting the fee as presented.

Ambulance Fees

Since 2004, residents and non-residents have been billed for ambulance services provided by the Village. This is a standard practice in neighboring communities. At the Budget Workshop, staff presented an adjustment to ambulance fees in the FY 2018/2019 budget. The Fire Department conducted a market study which indicates that the Village's current rates are below the current market rate. Non-residents are responsible for paying the full amount of the ambulance bill unless contractual agreements with Medicare or Medicaid prohibit such practice. Residents have no out-of-pocket expense. The cost of service for a resident is paid by their insurance company. Any amount the insurance company does not pay is written off by the Village. The recommended adjustments are an increase of \$100/fee type on average. The Village Board endorsed moving forward with adjusting the fees as presented at the Budget Workshop.

The attached Resolution for consideration amends the current fees for vehicle sticker licenses as well as ambulance fees.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

An anticipated additional \$85,000 annually in vehicle sticker license sales and \$20,000 annually in administrative towing fees, this revenue would be used to assist with funding the additional contribution to the Police Pension Fund the Village Board authorized in 2017.

DOCUMENTS ATTACHED:

1. Proposed Ordinance
2. Proposed Resolution
3. February 13, 2018 Budget Workshop Minutes

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

Move to approve the following: A) An Ordinance amending Chapter 7 of the Village Code regarding the impoundment of motor vehicles; and B) A Resolution amending the Annual Fee Resolution regarding vehicle license, vehicle impoundment and ambulance fees.

VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-_____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 7
OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF LINCOLNWOOD
REGARDING THE IMPOUNDMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

ADOPTED BY THE
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD
THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2018.

Published in pamphlet form
by the authority of the
President and Board of Trustees
of the Village of Lincolnwood,
Cook County, Illinois
this ____ day of _____, 2018

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-__

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 7
OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF LINCOLNWOOD
REGARDING THE IMPOUNDMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

WHEREAS, the Village of Lincolnwood is a home rule municipal corporation in accordance with Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Village has the authority to adopt ordinances and to promulgate rules and regulations that pertain to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Illinois Vehicle Code, 625 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.*, the Village Police Department ("**Department**") may impound vehicles involved in certain traffic violations, which impoundments require the Department to expend significant personnel resources; and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees desire to amend Chapter 7 of the Municipal Code of Lincolnwood as amended ("**Village Code**"), to adopt procedures for the impoundment of motor vehicles by the Department; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that it will serve and be in the best interests of the Village to amend the Village Code pursuant to this Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. VEHICLE IMPOUNDMENT. Chapter 7 of the Village Code is hereby amended further to add a new Section 7-2-32, which new Section hereafter reads as follows:

"7-2-32: VEHICLE IMPOUNDMENT:

- (A) Definitions. For purposes of this Section 7-2-32, the following words and phrases have the meanings respectively ascribed to them in this Section 7-2-32(A), except when the context otherwise indicates.

IMPOUND or **IMPOUNDMENT**: The seizure, towing, and storage of a motor vehicle by or on behalf of the Police Department pursuant to this Section 7-2-32.

MOTOR VEHICLE or **VEHICLE**: A vehicle that is self-propelled, including but not limited to an automobiles, truck, van, motorcycle and motor scooter.

OWNER OF RECORD or **OWNER**: The recorded title holder(s) or lessee(s) of a motor vehicle.

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~

TOWING AGENT: The towing company designated and authorized by the Police Department to tow and/or store motor vehicles on behalf of the Police Department.

- (B) Impoundment of motor vehicles; administrative charge and penalty.
- (1) A Village police officer shall provide for the towing of a motor vehicle if the officer has cause to believe that the motor vehicle has been used in commission of one of the following offenses:
 - (a) Operation or use of a motor vehicle in the commission or attempted commission of any offense for which a motor vehicle may be seized and forfeited pursuant to 720 ILCS 5/36-1 et seq.; or
 - (b) Driving under the influence of alcohol, other drug or drugs, intoxicating compounds, in violation of 625 ILCS 5/11-501 or a similar provision of this Code.
 - (2) The Police Department shall not release, or direct any person to release, any vehicle impounded under this Section 7-2-32 to any person except to the owner or any person duly authorized by the owner to accept possession of the motor vehicle.
 - (3) The owner of an impounded motor vehicle shall be civilly liable to the Village for an administrative charge and penalty in the amount established in the Village's Annual Fee Resolution, as may be amended from time to time, and will be responsible for any applicable towing and storage fees; provided, however, that the Village shall waive the administrative charge and penalty upon the receipt of verifiable proof, submitted by the owner of the vehicle, that the vehicle was stolen at the time of impoundment, and that the theft was reported to the appropriate police authorities within 72 hours after discovery of the theft. The amount of the administrative charge and penalty imposed pursuant to this Section 7-2-32 shall constitute a debt due and owing to the Village.
- (C) Notice of Impoundment.
- (1) At the time of impoundment, the Police Department shall provide a written impound notice to the person in control of the motor vehicle, pursuant to this Section 7-2-32(C)(1). If the person in control of the motor vehicle is not the vehicle owner, the impound notice shall be delivered to the owner by personal service or by United States certified or registered mail to the address indicate

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~

on the motor vehicle's registration or certificate of title within seven days after impoundment of the motor vehicle. The impound notice shall include the following information:

- (a) The description of the motor vehicle, including year, make, model, registration and vehicle identification number (VIN);
 - (b) The present location of the motor vehicle;
 - (c) The reason(s) for the impoundment of the motor vehicle;
 - (d) The opportunity for the owner to submit a hearing request to contest the impoundment of the motor vehicle, and the consequences of the failure to submit a hearing request;
 - (e) A statement that the motor vehicle will remain impounded pending completion of an administrative hearing, unless the owner or lessee of the vehicle or a lienholder posts a bond in accordance with Section 7-2-32 of this Code; and
 - (f) The opportunity for the owner to reclaim the motor vehicle, and the consequences of the failure to reclaim the motor vehicle.
- (2) The failure or refusal by the owner to (a) acknowledge receipt of an impound notice delivered by certified or registered mail to the address indicated on the motor vehicle's registration or certificate of title, or (b) to accept personal service of the impound notice, shall be deemed a waiver by the owner of any further notice regarding the impoundment of the motor vehicle.
- (D) Hearing request.
- (1) The owner of a motor vehicle impounded pursuant to this Section 7-2-32 may contest the impoundment by filing a timely written hearing request pursuant to Section 7-2-32(D)(2) of this Code.
 - (2) The owner must submit a written hearing request to the Police Department within 15 days after: (a) mailing or personal service of the impound notice pursuant to Section 7-2-32(C)(2) of this Chapter; or (b) the date that the vehicle is released to the owner, whichever occurs earlier.
 - (3) If a hearing request is not received by the Police Department within the 15-day period provided in Section 7-2-32(D)(2) of this Code, the owner shall be deemed to have waived the opportunity to request a hearing.

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~

(E) Hearing schedule.

- (1) Upon receipt of a timely hearing request, the Village shall schedule a date and time for an evidentiary hearing concerning the impoundment, to be conducted through the administrative hearing system established pursuant to Article 3 of Chapter 18 of this Code, within the time period set forth in the Illinois Vehicle Code, as may be amended.
- (2) The Village shall promptly notify the owner and any known lessee or lienholder of the vehicle, by first class United States mail or in person, of the date, time and location of the hearing.
- (3) If the owner submits a timely hearing request but fails to appear at the hearing, the owner shall be deemed to have waived his or her right to a hearing, and the Hearing Officer shall enter a default order in favor of the Village in the amount of the administrative charge and penalties.

(F) Hearing procedures.

- (1) The hearing shall be conducted by an Administrative Hearing Officer appointed pursuant to Section 18-3-5 of this Code.
- (2) The hearing shall be audio-recorded.
- (3) All interested persons shall have a reasonable opportunity to be heard at the hearing. The formal rules of evidence shall not apply at the hearing and hearsay evidence shall be admissible. Any sworn or affirmed report, citation, or ticket shall be admissible evidence of lawful authority for the impoundment of the motor vehicle if it: (a) is prepared in the performance of a police officer's duties; (b) sufficiently describes the circumstances leading to the impoundment of the motor vehicle; and (c) is not rebutted by clear and convincing evidence to the contrary.
- (4) After reviewing all relevant evidence presented at the hearing, the Hearing Officer shall determine, pursuant to Section 7-2-32(G) of this Chapter, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, whether lawful authority existed for the impoundment of the motor vehicle.

(G) Determination by the Hearing Officer.

- (1) After a hearing pursuant to this Section 7-2-32, the Hearing Officer shall enter a written order determining whether lawful authority existed for the impoundment of the motor vehicle.
- (2) Finding of lawful authority.

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~

- (a) If the Hearing Officer determines after hearing that lawful authority existed for the impoundment of the motor vehicle, the written order shall: (i) state that determination; (ii) assess the administrative charges and penalties due and owing by the owner to the Village; and (iii) indicate the amounts due for the towing and storage of the vehicle by the towing agent.
 - (b) In making a determination pursuant to Section 7-2-32(G)(2)(a) of this Chapter, the Hearing Officer may not reduce the administrative charge or penalty established in the Annual Fee Resolution, except as provided in Section 7-2-32(B)(3) of this Code. However, the Hearing Officer may, in his or her discretion, reduce the applicable towing and storage fees upon determining that the owner incurred towing or storage fees for reasons not the fault of the owner. Any reduction by the Hearing Officer of the amount of towing or storage fees must be specifically set forth in the Hearing Officer's written order.
- (3) Finding of no lawful authority.
- (a) If the Hearing Officer determines that lawful authority did not exist for the impoundment of the motor vehicle, the written order of the Hearing Officer shall provide for the reimbursement by the Village of the reasonable attorney's fees incurred by the owner of the vehicle, and:
 - (i) If the motor vehicle has been released to the owner, direct the Village Finance Director or his or her designee to refund any administrative charges, penalties, or towing and storage fees prepaid by the owner, including the return of any cash bond posted by the owner pursuant to Section 7-2-32(I)(2) of this Chapter; or
 - (ii) If the motor vehicle is still impounded at the time of the hearing:
 - (A) Direct the towing agent, upon presentation by the owner of the Hearing Officer's written order and evidence of his or her identity and ownership of the motor vehicle, to release the motor vehicle to the owner without payment of any towing or storage charges; and

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~

- (B) Direct the Village Finance Director or his or her designee to refund any administrative charges, penalties, or towing and storage fees prepaid by the owner, including the return of any cash bond posted by the owner under Section 7-2-32(I)(2) of this Chapter.
- (b) Whenever the Hearing Officer enters a written order determining that the owner is entitled to reimbursement by the Village for administrative charges, penalties, or towing and storage fees previously paid by the owner, the Hearing Officer shall transmit a copy of the written order to the Village Finance Director or his or her designee, who shall remit payment of the money due to the owner within 35 days after the decision of the Hearing Officer, unless the Village seeks administrative review of the Hearing Officer's determination pursuant to Section 7-2-32(H) of this Chapter.
- (H) Appeal. Any final decision by the Hearing Officer that lawful authority existed or did not exist for the impoundment of a motor vehicle shall constitute a final determination for purposes of judicial review and shall be subject to review under the Illinois Administrative Review Law.
- (I) Reclaiming impounded motor vehicles.
 - (1) Without hearing. If an owner desires to take possession and reclaim an impounded motor vehicle without a hearing, the owner may take possession of the motor vehicle only after he or she:
 - (a) Furnishes evidence to the towing agent of his or her identity and ownership of, or right to possess, the motor vehicle;
 - (b) Pays the administrative charge and penalty set forth in the Annual Fee Resolution and delivers a signed receipt from the Village Finance Director or his or her designee for such payment to the towing agent;
 - (c) Pays the towing agent for all towing and storage costs for the motor vehicle; and
 - (d) Signs and delivers to the Police Department a waiver of the right to a hearing on the impoundment of the motor vehicle.
 - (2) Before hearing. If an owner submits a hearing request to the Police Department and desires to take possession and reclaim the

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~

impounded motor vehicle prior to the hearing, the owner may take possession of the motor vehicle only after he or she:

- (a) Furnishes evidence to the Police Department of his or her identity and ownership of, or right to possession, of the motor vehicle;
- (b) Files a timely hearing request pursuant to Section 7-2-32(D) of this Code; and
- (c) Posts a cash bond with the Village Finance Director or his or her designee, in the amount of the administrative charge and penalty prescribed in the Annual Fee Resolution plus all towing and storage costs for the motor vehicle, to assure the payment of those charges, penalties and fees if the Hearing Officer ultimately determines that there was lawful authority for the impoundment.

(3) After hearing.

- (a) Finding of lawful authority. If the Hearing Officer conducts a hearing and determines that lawful authority existed for the impoundment of the motor vehicle:
 - (i) If the owner has previously elected to deposit a cash bond with the Village and reclaim the motor vehicle as provided in Section 7-2-32(I) of this Code, such cash bond shall immediately be forfeited to the Village; or
 - (ii) If the owner elected not to post a cash bond and the motor vehicle remains impounded, then the owner may take possession of the motor vehicle only after he or she:
 - (A) Furnishes evidence of his or her identity and ownership of the motor vehicle or his or her right to possession of the motor vehicle to the towing agent; and
 - (B) Pays the administrative charge, penalties, and towing and storage fees for the motor vehicle as determined by the Hearing Officer, and delivers a signed receipt to the towing agent from the Village Finance Director or his or her designee demonstrating payment of the administrative charges and penalties.

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~

- (iii) Finding of no lawful authority. If the Hearing Officer issues an order finding that lawful authority did not exist for the impoundment of the motor vehicle, the Hearing Officer shall order that:
 - (i) the motor vehicle be immediately released to the owner without payment of any towing or storage fees upon the owner furnishing evidence to the towing agent of his or her identity and ownership of, or right to possess, the motor vehicle; and
 - (ii) the Village Finance Director or his or her designee refund any administrative charges or penalties paid by the owner for the impoundment of the motor vehicle, including the return of any cash bond posted by the owner under Section 7-2-32(I)(2) of this Code.

- (J) Unclaimed vehicles. The towing agent may dispose of any motor vehicle as an unclaimed or abandoned vehicle, as permitted by law, if the motor vehicle is not reclaimed within 35 days after the latest to occur of: (1) the expiration of the time during which the owner of record may seek judicial review pursuant to Section 7-2-32(H) of this Code; (2) the date on which a final judgment is rendered in favor of the Village pursuant to this Section 7-2-32; or (3) the date on which a final administrative decision is rendered against an owner of record who is in default; provided, however, that where proceedings have been instituted under state or federal drug asset forfeiture laws, the subject vehicle may not be disposed of by the towing agent except as consistent with those proceedings.

- (K) Implementation. From time to time, the Chief of Police shall promulgate the necessary notices, forms, and rules as may be required for the implementation of the provisions of this Section.”

SECTION 3. HEARING OFFICER. Section 18-3-5 of the Village Code is hereby amended further to read as follows:

“18-3-5: HEARING OFFICER:

* * *

- (E) Authority and Jurisdiction. Hearing Officers are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to:
 - (1) Hear testimony and accept evidence that is relevant to the allegation of a violation;

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~

- (2) Issue subpoenas directing witnesses to appear and give relevant testimony at the hearing, upon the request of the parties or their representatives;
- (3) Preserve and authenticate the record of the hearing, including all exhibits and evidence introduced at the hearing;
- (4) Issue a determination, based on the evidence presented at the hearing, on whether a violation occurred or exists, which determination shall be in writing and shall include a written finding of fact, decision, and order, including any corrective measures, the fine, penalty, and interest charges, or other action with which the defendant must comply;
- (5) Impose penalties consistent with applicable Code provisions, order the defendant to obtain a compliance bond, and require the defendant to take corrective measures to cure the violation upon finding a defendant liable for the charged violation, except as expressly provided in this article;
- (6) Impose administrative costs in an amount not less than the minimum amount set by the Village Board in a resolution adopted pursuant to Section 18-3-17 of this Code, upon finding a defendant liable for the charged violation, except that no administrative costs shall be imposed on automated traffic law violations pursuant to Chapter 7, Article 4 of this Code. The hearing officer shall have no authority to waive, or impose an amount less than, the minimum amount set by the Village Board; provided, however, that the Hearing Officer may waive administrative costs or impose an amount less than the minimum amount set by the Village Board for adjudged violations of Chapter 8, Article 7, and Chapter 7, Article 2 of this Code.
- (7) Impose interest charges not less than the minimum amount set by the Village Board in a resolution adopted pursuant to Section 18-3-17 of this Code, if a defendant fails to pay the penalty, fine or administrative costs set by the hearing officer on the day of the hearing; provided, however, that the hearing officer shall have no authority to waive, or impose interest charges in an amount less than, the minimum interest charges set by the Village Board;
- (8) Postpone or continue a defendant's hearing to a later hearing date;
and
- (9) Conduct and adjudicate hearings concerning impounded motor vehicles, in accordance with and pursuant to Section 7-2-32 of this Code.

Additions are bold and double-underlined; deletions are struck through.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Ordinance or part thereof is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Ordinance are to remain in full force and effect, and are to be interpreted, applied, and enforced so as to achieve, as near as may be, the purpose and intent of this Ordinance to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance will be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in the manner provided by law.

PASSED this ____ day of _____, 2018.

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTENTION: _____

APPROVED by me this ____ day of _____, 2018.

Barry I. Bass, President
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois

ATTESTED and FILED in my office the
____ day of _____, 2018.

Beryl Herman, Village Clerk
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois

#55525944_v1

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~

VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD

RESOLUTION NO. R2018-_____

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE ANNUAL FEE RESOLUTION REGARDING VEHICLE LICENSE, VEHICLE IMPOUNDMENT, AND AMBULANCE FEES

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees desire to amend Exhibit A of Resolution No. R2016-1907 ("*Annual Fee Resolution*") to amend the amount of vehicle license, vehicle impoundment, and ambulance fees; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that adoption of this Resolution will serve and be in the best interest of the Village;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. AMENDMENT. Exhibit A of the Annual Fee Resolution is hereby amended as follows:

“Code Section	Subject	Fee/Fine
5-3-1	Ambulance user fee	
	Nonresident rates	
	Basic life support ambulance transport fee	\$1,000 <u>\$1,100</u>
	Advanced Life Support I ambulance transport fee	\$1,500 <u>\$1,300</u>
	Advance Life Support II ambulance transport fee	\$1,400 <u>\$1,500</u>
	Mileage transport fee, per mile	\$20 <u>\$25</u>
	Resident rates	
	Basic life support ambulance transport fee	\$650 <u>\$750</u>
	Advanced Life Support I ambulance transport fee	\$850 <u>\$950</u>
	Advance Life Support II ambulance transport fee	\$1,050 <u>\$1,150</u>
	Mileage transport fee, per mile	\$17 <u>\$20</u>
	* * *	
<u>7-2-32(B)(3)</u>	<u>Vehicle Impoundment Administrative Charge</u>	<u>\$500</u>
	* * *	

Additions are bold and double underlined; deletions are struck through.

8-7-5(A)	Vehicle license	
	Any two-wheeled or three-wheeled motor vehicle subject to licensing by the state	\$30 \$40
	All passenger vehicles	\$40 \$50
	Vehicles with a gross vehicle weight (GVW) of 8,000 pounds or less, classified as A and B vehicles by the Secretary of State	\$50 \$60
	Vehicles with a gross vehicle weight (GVW) of between 8,001 and 14,000 pounds, classified as C, D and E vehicles by the Secretary of State	\$70 \$80
	Vehicles with a gross vehicle weight (GVW) of 14,001 pounds and upwards	\$100 \$110
	School buses	\$40 \$50
	Buses classified as C vehicles by the Secretary of State	\$70 \$80
	Buses classified as F or G vehicles by the Secretary of State	\$100 \$110
	Automobiles used to pick up children not otherwise picked up by a school bus	\$40 \$50
	* * *	
8-7-8	Transfer of vehicle license	\$2 \$5
8-7-9	Retention of license and transfer to new vehicle	\$2 \$5
8-7-13	Issuance of duplicate license	\$2 \$5
	* * *	

SECTION 3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

PASSED this ___ day of April, 2018.

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTENTION: _____

APPROVED by me this _____ day of April, 2018.

Barry I. Bass, President
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois

ATTESTED and FILED in my office this
_____ day of _____, 2018

Beryl Herman, Village Clerk
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois

**VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING
BUDGET WORKSHOP
VILLAGE HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
FEBRUARY 13, 2018**

Call to Order

President Bass called the Committee of the Whole Budget Workshop meeting of the Lincolnwood Board of Trustees to order at 6:07 P.M., Tuesday, February 13, 2018 in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Complex, 6900 North Lincoln Avenue, Village of Lincolnwood, County of Cook and State of Illinois.

Roll Call

On roll call by Deputy Village Clerk Ashley Engelmann the following were:

PRESENT: President Bass, Trustees Sugarman, Ikezoe-Halevi, Hlepas Nickell, Spino (Attending Electronically), Jasel Patel (6:09 P.M.), Ron Cope (6:20 P.M.)

ABSENT: None

A quorum was present. Also present: Timothy Wiberg, Village Manager; Ashley Engelmann, Assistant Village Manager; Charles Meyer, Assistant to the Village Manager; Heather McFarland, Management Analyst; Robert Merkel, Finance Director; Steve McNellis, Community Development Director; Interim Chief Rottner, Laura McCarty, Parks and Recreation Director, Douglas Hammel, Development Manager, Nadim Badran, Assistant to the Public Works Director, Randy Rathmell, Acting Deputy Police Chief, Mike Hansen, Fire Chief, Melissa Rimdzius, Superintendent of Parks and Recreation, Tom Jacobson, ClientFirst, Ben Harris, Accountant, Ray White, Deputy Fire Chief, Hart Passman, Village Attorney, Steven Elrod, Village Attorney

Budget Workshop

Mr. Wiberg provided an overview of the evening's agenda and introductory remarks regarding the state of the Village's finances and what is anticipated for the next fiscal year. A PowerPoint presentation was utilized for all discussions throughout the evening. Mr. Wiberg stated that the purpose of the Budget Workshop is to report on the current fiscal year condition and to receive broad policy direction from the Village Board as staff prepares the draft fiscal year 2018/19 budget. Mr. Wiberg stated that as part of the Budget Packet the Village included the line item Budget per the Mayor's direction.

Mr. Wiberg highlighted that if we were unable to make it through the process tonight then the Village would be able to schedule another meeting to review the budget or matters in closed session.

1. Budget Process/Village Operating Structure

Mr. Wiberg noted that this process begins each year in October. The budget team is overseen by the Village Manager and Finance Director. Draft budgets are due in December and reviewed with each Department in February in advance of the Budget Workshop. The Budget Workshop is an opportunity for staff to present the draft budget and discuss policy issues with the Village Board. In March staff meets with the Village Board Finance Committee to review the updated budget. The budget is presented for formal consideration to the Village Board in April.

Mr. Wiberg provided an overview of the Village Fund Structure:

- General Fund: \$21.8 million - accounts for half of the total expenses and includes personnel, contracts and

general expenses.

- Water & Sewer Fund: \$12.2 million – the Village allocates all revenue for water into this fund and recently included sewer into this fund.
- Three TIF Districts: \$2.5 million – the three tax increment funding (TIF) districts within the Village operate with their own fund.
- Motor Fuel Tax: \$1 million - appropriated on a prorated basis to the Village and used for improvements to the roadways.
- Transportation Improvement Fund: \$300,000 – 2 cents per gallon goes into this fund annually.
- Debt Service Fund: \$200,000 – the fund is utilized to pay down outstanding debts and the Village currently has very little debt left in this fund.
- Property Enhancement: \$50,000 - provided to help with business facades, but is not always used by businesses.
- ComED ROW: \$540,000 - We are using this for the Touhy Overpass and are responsible for 20% of the total cost.
- Private Sewer Fund: \$25,000 - We allocate this money to help cover the expenses to help residents with private sewer replacement.
- Police Pension: \$2.8 million - Our annual fund obligation has increased to \$2.8 million based on actuarial statements and direction from the Village Board to increase the Village's contribution to the Pension.

General Fund Revenues

- Mr. Wiberg provided an overview of the General Fund Revenues and stated that sales tax continues to be the largest single source of revenue with 35% of the total revenues.
- Mr. Merkel commented that sources of revenue are well balanced between property taxes, sales taxes, and other taxes. Mr. Merkel added that the revenue from year to year stay relatively flat. Mr. Merkel stated that in comparing revenue from this year to last year the revenue for property taxes went slightly up and sales taxes went slightly down during this period.
- Mr. Wiberg added that economic development continues to be important for the Village to further drive sales tax revenue and to lessen the Village's reliance on property taxes.

Lincolnwood Property Owners' Tax Bill:

- Mr. Wiberg provided an overview of the breakdown of property owners' tax bills and explained that approximately 9% of a resident's tax bill comes from the Village while the majority of property taxes are levied by the two major school districts.
- Mr. Wiberg explained that when comparing Lincolnwood's tax rate to other communities in Niles Township Lincolnwood is lower than the five other communities within the Township including Golf, Morton Grove, Glenview, Skokie, and Niles. Tim stated that the Village's placement as the lowest tax rate is a testament to the Board in keeping this tax rate low.
- Mr. Wiberg presented the Cook County Consumer Price Index (CPI) for the tax levy for the past several years. Mr. Wiberg noted that the Village has traditionally limited the tax levy increase to the Cook County CPI in line with non-home rule communities, even though the Village is a home-rule community. Mr. Wiberg stated that the Cook County CPI for this year is 2.1%.
- Trustee Patel asked if the Village's comparative tax rate could be shown or is available. Mr. Wiberg stated that if the Board was interested than that information could be provided to the Board at a later date.
- Mr. Merkel requested that at the end of the meeting they could schedule dates for the Finance Committee.

2. Discussion Concerning the Village's Fiscal Year 2017/2018 Year End Projections

- Mr. Merkel presented the year end General Fund projections for FY2018. Mr. Merkel stated that revenues are projected to be \$300,000 less than budgeted and that a large portion of the revenue decrease is related to a decrease in sales tax, specifically related to car sales, and that a fair amount of property tax bill challenges have come through from property owners regarding their tax bills, which has reduced the expected income from property taxes.

- Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked if commercial properties were challenging their property taxes if the Village would be able to fight the challenge to their assessment. Mr. Merkel and Mr. Wiberg stated that Holland and Knight will challenge anything in TIF districts where the assessment is being challenged on behalf of the Village.
- Mr. Merkel noted that the Village was able to reach 99% of the projected revenues for FY18.
- Mr. Merkel presented the General Fund expenditures and noted savings were due to personnel and reductions in contractual costs.
- Mr. Merkel explained the budgeted deficit of \$1,525,172 for FY2018 as:
 - Increase of \$200,000 in funding for Police Pension as directed by the Village Board
 - An unfunded State Mandate to replace the Starcom Radios for \$230,000
 - The non-recurring capital expense of \$581,000 for the Village's 20% share of the Touhy Overpass
 - A non-recurring capital expense for the Lincoln Avenue Median project for \$466,250
- Trustee Cope asked if the Village would own the Touhy Overpass after the construction is completed and it was stated by Mr. Wiberg that once the project is completed the Village would own the overpass and would be responsible for related maintenance costs.
- Mr. Merkel provided an overview of the General Fund transfer activity. It was discussed that portions of the Water Fund are transferred to the General Fund related to expenses incurred in the General Fund for Water Fund related activities. Trustee Cope asked to clarify what expenses are paid with money transferred from the Water Fund to the General Fund. Mr. Merkel stated that some personnel expenses are charged to the Water Fund and that those transfers are checked by the Village's Auditor, Lauterbach & Amen.
- Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked if the Village shares information with the public on how it compares to other communities and other taxing bodies. It was stated that the Village does provide this information in the Village newsletter, *Connections* and would be shared again per the Board's direction.
- Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked about what the normal process was for making assumptions for revenue and if it was normal to budget the revenue for a possible hotel as the Village did for FY18 and if it was standard for revenue to be budgeted for unapproved projects. Mr. Wiberg clarified that certain assumptions are made as part of the process, including the possible hotel. Mr. McNellis stated that only a portion of the revenue was budgeted for the hotel due to the uncertainty of a hotel being built.

3. Discussion Concerning Fiscal Year 2018/19 Financial Forecast

- Mr. Merkel provided an overview of the proposed deficit for FY19 of \$652,762:
 - o It was a Village Board Directive to provide additional funding in the amount of \$220,000 for the Police Pension and that the Village may have some revenues to offset this cost in part that will be discussed later in the presentation.
 - o The Village is required to replace the Fire Department's Starcom Radios in the amount of \$193,000 in line with an unfunded State mandate. The Police radios were replaced during FY18.
 - o Finishing up the Touhy Overpass, which is the Village's 20% cost-share, in the amount of \$288,000.
 - o Mr. Merkel noted that if these items were not in the Budget there would be a small surplus for next year.

Mr. Merkel provided an overview of the Village's General Fund Policy:

- o The Village's General Fund Policy maintains that a fund balance of 25% - 35% of the annual general fund revenue be maintained by the Village and that the Village may use excess funds for the purchase of equipment or capital expenditures.

Mr. Wiberg provided an overview of new revenue being proposed in the Budget:

- Mr. Wiberg provided an overview of the increase to pool pass and camp fees, which had been approved by the Park and Recreation Board. Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked how pool admission sales were doing and Ms. McCarty stated that the Village had sold out in non-resident pool passes the last two years.
- Mr. Wiberg presented the changes to the ambulance fee structure being proposed by the Fire Department. Trustee Ikezoe-Halevi asked if the use of ambulances has increased as the population has aged. Chief Hansen indicated that the ambulance fees are tied to Medicare and Medicaid costs. Trustee Patel asked if there were projections on how much ambulance fees will increase with The Carrington. Chief Hansen indicated that they didn't have a lot of ambulance calls when Lincolnwood Place was first built, but the calls increased as residents aged.
- Resident Pam Lefkowitz asked if Hatzalah's ambulance use is incorporated into the ambulance fee. Chief Hansen said that Hatzalah just went to Advanced Life Support (ALS), which may reduce the need for the Lincolnwood Fire Department to respond to emergencies, but the Lincolnwood Fire Department does get called frequently from Hatzalah and would not anticipate a big change in the usage due to Hatzalah changing to ALS.
- Mr. Wiberg provided an overview of the administrative towing fee that would be applied to those arrested for driving under the influence. Trustee Cope asked what would happen if someone was found not guilty for the DUI and Ms. Engelmann indicated that there is a process for people to follow to appeal the fee if they are found not guilty.
- Mr. Wiberg provided an overview for the proposal to adjust the vehicle sticker. Mr. Wiberg provided guidance that the reasoning for the proposed change in the vehicle sticker was that the Village was on the low-end of the range for vehicle's stickers when compared to other communities. Trustee Cope asked how the change in the vehicle sticker fee would change. Mr. Wiberg stated that the fee resolution with this change would be considered when the Village looks at the fee resolution as part of the budget approval process. Mr. Wiberg said that there was nothing on the agenda for approval tonight and if the policy direction of the Board was to proceed with increasing the vehicle sticker fee then we would bring it forward as part of the annual fee resolution.
- Mr. Merkel provided an overview of the General Fund and noted that it was virtually debt free and that the Village is in a unique position due to our fiscal health. The Board discussed the financial health and future of car dealerships in Lincolnwood and in general as trends change for vehicle purchase and usage.
- Mr. Merkel provided an overview of the sales tax revenue for Lincolnwood and stated that sales tax peaked in 2008 and that the Village's sales tax revenue has remained level since 2013. Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked if the Village had a breakdown as to whether car sales make up the majority of sales tax. It was discussed that the Village only gets sales tax information with organizations that have a sales tax agreement with the Village. It was asked if the Village knew what revenue came out of the mall and it was stated that since the Village does not have a sales tax agreement with the mall then we do not have an idea of revenue. Mr. Wiberg stated that the manager of the mall will be coming to a future EDC meeting to discuss the future of the mall.
- It was asked by Trustee Patel how the food and beverage tax was doing and Mr. Merkel clarified that the revenue is at \$500,000. It was stated by Mr. Merkel that due to the food and beverage tax we receive more specific data regarding the revenue brought in from these types of institutions.
- Mr. Merkel provided an overview for the general fund expenditures and noted that most communities hover around 70%-80% of the General Fund for personnel expenses and that the Village's personnel expenses are at 56%. Mr. Merkel noted that the percentages for the General Fund in terms of personnel and contractual is consistent year to year. It was noted by Trustees Cope and Patel that the privatization of services and contracting out reduces other costs like pensions.

- Mr. Merkel provided an overview of the key general fund expenditures for FY 2019 and highlighted the variances in the form of contractual increases (\$148,000), pension obligation increases (\$220,000) and personnel costs (\$428,000). Mr. Merkel provided explanations as to why the personnel expenses are going up.
- Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked what the normal service life for a fire engine is and if the debt outlasts the vehicle. Chief Hansen stated that the normal life for vehicles is 20 years. Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked if the Village should escalate the repayment schedule. It was discussed that the Village normally uses the vehicles longer than the life of the loans and that the loan was given at a favorable rate that did not encourage an early repayment schedule.
- Mr. Wiberg provided an overview of the significant capital expenses for 2019.
 - Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked if a grant was used previously to fund all of the improvements for the last renovation of Proesel Park. Ms. McCarty noted that some grant funding has been used previously but it normally does not cover all renovations for Parks. Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked if there were grant opportunities available to offset expenses. Ms. McCarty noted that the Village is always looking for grant opportunities to offset costs but there are not many opportunities currently available for parks. Trustee Patel requested that no more sand or water wading areas be added due to complaints that are received. It was noted that the Village was looking at a splash pad option, which are considered popular with kids now. Mr. Wiberg provided an overview for the replacement of Proesel Park equipment and added that an additional \$100,000 is being requested which is a discretionary item for the Board's Consideration. Trustee Patel asked if the footprint was to stay the same for the park. Ms. McCarty stated that the footprint was supposed to stay the same but if certain features are removed, such as the sand, then it would allow for opportunities to do more with the open space. Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked if the footprint is utilized to determine how many children are able to use the area. Ms. McCarty said that the footprint is used to calculate how much equipment could be used but not necessarily a count for how many people at the park. Mayor Bass asked for the Parks Department to look at fundraising efforts to help offset the expenses related to the Park. It was noted that the Friends of the Community Center normally donate around \$20,000 annually to the Park Replacement Program. Trustee Sugarman asked which park was next after Proesel Park. Ms. McCarty noted that it was Flowers Park. Trustee Hlepas Nickell stated that she was in support of replacing Proesel Park but asked for funding options to offset the Village's expenses. Trustee Cope said he was in favor of replacing Proesel Park. Trustee Sugarman said he was in favor of it. Trustee Ikezoe-Halevi said she was in support but that she supported the funding ideas proposed by Trustee Hlepas Nickell. Trustee Patel said he was in support of replacing the equipment. Trustee Spino said she was in support of replacing the equipment and was in support of the idea of expanding the footprint but not necessarily the equipment that is in the park.
 - Trustee Sugarman asked to clarify if the two Police Vehicles that are in the FY19 Budget the same two vehicles that he recently signed off for in the warrant list. Mr. Wiberg stated that was for FY18 and that there would be two more vehicles in FY19 for purchase if the budget were approved. Trustee Hlepas Nickell noted that the purchases of vehicles are on a normal replacement cycle.
 - Trustee Ikezoe-Halevi asked what happens to the equipment that is replaced by the new expenditures. Ms. McCarty stated that the park equipment is donated to *Kids Around the World*, Mr. Merkel stated that the vehicles are auctioned, and Mr. Letson said that the vehicles from Public Works normally go for \$2,000 - \$3,000. Mr. Wiberg noted that donating the park equipment saves money since the Village does not have to include in the request for quotes the removal of the equipment.

Mr. Merkel provided an overview of special revenue funds:

- Mr. Merkel provided an overview of the NEID TIF. Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked if TIF funds could be used for funding public safety expenses related to the TIF. Mr. Passman said that he was not aware of TIF funds being used for that purpose and that he would have to review the redevelopment agreement and research if this type of request would be permitted.
 - o Mr. Wiberg provided an overview for the potable water standpipe and the need to paint the standpipe. It was stated that an inspection in 2017 found that the interior and exterior of the standpipe required routine painting. Mayor Bass stated that the Village would be looking at branding options for the Village including the standpipe. It was stated that the Village would look at branding options that may be incorporated into the design and painting for the standpipe.
 - o Mr. Wiberg stated that the Village is looking at expanding the Public Works Yard. At the request of Mayor Bass, Mr. Letson provided an overview of the needs for the Public Works yard to expand. Mr. Letson presented on the current restrictions presented by the yard in terms of storage for ongoing operations and concerns related to the equipment being kept. Mr. Letson showed pictures of the current yard and garage. Trustee Patel asked if the existing soil shed would be finished. Mr. Letson said that the soil shed will be replaced as part of the project. Trustee Patel asked if the parking in the Public Lot nearby could be utilized for the Village's needs. Mr. Letson said that it could be evaluated but it may not work for the Village's needs.
 - Mr. Merkel provided an overview of the Devon / Lincoln TIF and asked for the Village Board to endorse the plan and expenditures for the TIF including streetscape improvements for Devon Avenue and alley paving. Mayor Bass polled the Village Board and all Trustees stated their approval for the presented plan for the Devon / Lincoln TIF.
 - Mr. Wiberg presented the Transportation Improvement Fund that was previously presented to the Board and asked for the Board to endorse the plan. Mr. Wiberg provided an overview of the Touhy / Cicero improvement project to alleviate issues with this intersection. Phase I will be funded by an Invest in Cook grant from Cook County.
 - Mr. Letson explained the bike lane lining and signing program where the Village would be lining Lincoln Avenue from Devon to Jarvis and Pratt Avenue from the Union Pacific Recreation Path to McCormick. Trustee Cope stated that he was not in support of allowing bike lanes on Lincoln Avenue due to concerns with accidents that he has seen in Chicago related to the shared bike lanes in Chicago. Trustees Spino and Hlepas Nickell stated their support for the bike lane on Lincoln Avenue. Mayor Bass polled if the Board was in support of the bike lanes on Lincoln Avenue and Pratt Avenue. Trustees Sugarman, Spino, Hlepas Nickel, Ikezoe-Halevi, and Patel voted yes. Trustee Cope voted no.
 - Resident Pam Lefkowitz asked why bonds would be used in lieu of savings from switching to Evanston to pay for required improvements to the water system. Mayor Bass clarified that the Ad-hoc Infrastructure Committee will be taking up that very issue including funding and will be bringing ideas to the Village Board to determine what improvements are needed and how those improvements will be funded and encouraged Ms. Lefkowitz to attend those meetings when they begin in the near future.
 - Mr. Wiberg provided an overview of the IT Strategic Plan and introduced Tom Jacobson from ClientFirst. Mr. Wiberg noted that the IT Strategic Plan guides the Village's information technology projects and will be discussed and approved separately by the Village Board.
4. Discussion Concerning Fiscal Year 2018/19 Discretionary Spending
- Mr. Wiberg provided an overview of the Community Center roof replacement project. Mr. Wiberg noted that the Community Center roof was a flat roof and was last repaired in 1995 and is in need of replacement and must be done within the next two years. Mr. Wiberg said that under the Village's fund balance policy the roof replacement is permitted as a one-time expenditure with excess fund balance. Mayor Bass asked if the drains could be replaced to avoid the need to replace the roof. Mr. Letson clarified that the roof has been worked on by staff but some of the damage from previous water

issues has increased the need to replace the roof. Mr. Letson noted that CBBEL evaluated the roof and stated that the roof needs to be replaced due to the extensive damage to the roof. Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked when the flat roof was remodeled and it was stated by Mr. Letson that the roof was remodeled in 1996. Mr. Wiberg indicated that there isn't currently leaking in the building but there is damage to the membrane in the roof. Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked for the square footage of the property and Mr. Letson clarified that the total square footage was 6,100. Mayor Bass polled the Village Board and Trustee Hlepas Nickell was in favor of the proposal, Trustee Cope said he wasn't familiar enough with the roof but would defer to other Trustees and staff, Trustee Sugarman said he would want to know the price before the Village proceeds (the estimate is \$150,000) and it was noted by Mr. Letson that the final bid and contract would return to the Village Board for approval before a contract is signed, Trustee Ikezoe-Halevi said she was in favor of replacing the roof, Trustee Patel said that he yielded to staff in needing to replace the roof. The Mayor said that the majority decision of the Board was to proceed with roof replacement.

- Mr. Wiberg provided an overview of coverage for the Police Lobby due to the outsourcing of 9-1-1 services to Skokie in March, 2017. Mr. Wiberg noted that when the outsourcing occurred the Police Lobby hours went from 24/7 to Monday through Friday from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm. It was noted that about six months ago the Lobby was expanded to 7:00 am to 5:00 pm and the Mayor has asked for the Village to look at expanding the hours to be open later. Mr. Wiberg noted that as of today it was determined that staffing could allow for the Lobby to be open from 7:00 am to 7:00 pm without additional personnel expenditures. Mayor Bass said that it is a convenience factor for people to be able to access the Police Department outside the normal business hours and would be an additional service for residents. Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked if there were calls for additional service outside of the normal hours. Ms. Engelmann clarified that from March 1, 2017 to February 6, 2018 there were 1,108 general assistance calls or 3.25 calls per day from the Police Lobby. Ms. Engelmann said that the calls were for general requests. Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked what percentage of the calls were emergency calls. Ms. Engelmann noted that Skokie was not aware of emergency calls coming in on the Lobby phone. Trustee Hlepas Nickell asked if the data on calls could be shared. Ms. Engelmann provided copies of the data from Skokie. Trustee Cope asked if there are Officers stationed in the Police Department when people come into the building. Chief Rottner stated that the Department is usually empty because the Officers are out in the street and not in the building. Chief Rottner said that civilians are now doing a lot of the work related to reports so that Police Officers can stay in the field. Trustee Cope asked for the typical tasks needed for a Police Officer when someone comes into the Police Lobby. Chief Rottner and Ms. Engelmann noted there are a number of tasks requested of Police Officers when residents stop by and call for assistance. The consensus of the Board is to expand Lobby Hours to 7:00 pm and to go to the Finance Committee to look at the expansion of hours to 9:00 pm.
- Mr. Wiberg provided an overview of the Mayor's request to add another Police Officer at an annual expense of \$100,000. Trustee Cope asked Chief Rottner if another Police Officer was needed and Chief Rottner stated that in a small Department like Lincolnwood an additional Police Officer would go a long way to helping the community. Mayor Bass polled the Trustees and Trustees Hlepas Nickell, Cope, Ikezoe-Halevi, Patel, and Spino were in support of the additional Police Officer. Trustee Sugarman was in support of the additional Police Officer, but voiced an idea to wait until the new Police Chief is selected to ensure the new Police Chief would like an additional Police Officer. Mayor Bass said that there may be savings available in how full-time staff is managed currently. Mayor Bass said that the Chief is reviewing other options related to possible staffing in the form of part-time and auxiliary officers.

Adjournment

At 9:11 P.M. Trustee Cope moved to adjourn the meeting to Closed Session for the purpose of discussion regarding Employment Matters Per Section 2(c)(1), and Purchase or Lease of Property Per Section 2(c)(5) seconded by Trustee Sugarman.

Upon Roll Call the Results were:

AYES: Trustee Trustees Sugarman, Ikezoe-Halevi, Hlepas Nickell, Spino (Attending Electronically), Jasel Patel, Ron Cope

NAYS: None

The motion passed.

Reconvention

At 10:39 p.m. President Bass reconvened the Village Board Meeting.

Adjournment

At 10:40 p.m. Trustee Cope moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Trustee Hlepas Nickell. The motion passed with a Voice Vote.

Respectfully Submitted,


Charles Meyer
Deputy Village Clerk

Request For Board Action

REFERRED TO BOARD: April 3, 2018

AGENDA ITEM NO: 2

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works

SUBJECT: Approval of a Recommendation by the Traffic Commission to Adopt an Ordinance to Amend Chapter 7, Article 2, Section 15 of the Village Code Pertaining to Restricting Parking on the West Side of Lincoln Avenue from Harding Avenue to a Point 137 Feet South of the Intersection

SUMMARY AND BACKGROUND OF SUBJECT MATTER:

On March 22, 2018, the Traffic Commission considered restricting parking on the west side of Lincoln Avenue adjacent to 6676 N. Lincoln Avenue. A request was made by Brickyard Bank to place a two hour limit on the duration that motorists are able to park in the six on street spaces, directly south of the intersection with Harding Avenue. The purpose of the request was to prevent long term parking adjacent to a business often frequented by elderly customers who choose to park on the street rather than the dedicated parking lot due to the distance of the lot from the bank. The nearest stalls in the parking lot are located approximately 200 feet from the front entrance of the bank.

Prior to the Traffic Commission meeting, notification letters were mailed to the 57 properties within 250 feet of the proposed parking restriction. Prior to the meeting, a representative of a neighboring business called to express concern with the proposed parking restriction, which was expressed to the Commission by staff. During the meeting, the only member of the public to speak was Doug Bertagna representing the petitioner, who expressed the reasons for their request.

After review and discussion, the Traffic Commission unanimously adopted a motion recommending a parking restriction on the west side of Lincoln Avenue between Harding Avenue and a point 137 feet south of the intersection, limiting parking to two hours between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Monday through Saturday.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

\$100 for signage.

DOCUMENTS ATTACHED:

1. Proposed Ordinance
2. March 22, 2018 Traffic Commission Draft Minutes
3. Location Map

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

Move to approve a recommendation of the Traffic Commission to adopt an Ordinance amending Section 7-2-15 (Restricted Parking) of the Municipal Code of Lincolnwood.

VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 7-2-15
(RESTRICTED PARKING)
OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF LINCOLNWOOD**

ADOPTED BY THE
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD
THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2018.

Published in pamphlet form
by the authority of the
President and Board of Trustees
of the Village of Lincolnwood,
Cook County, Illinois
this _____ day of _____, 2018

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-___

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 7-2-15
(RESTRICTED PARKING)
OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF LINCOLNWOOD**

WHEREAS, the Village of Lincolnwood is a home rule municipal corporation in accordance with Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Village has the authority to adopt ordinances and to promulgate rules and regulations that pertain to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 7-2-15 of the Municipal Code of Lincolnwood, as amended ("***Village Code***"), vehicular parking is restricted on certain designated streets within the Village; and

WHEREAS, the Village Traffic Commission has unanimously recommended that the Village Board amend Section 7-2-15 of the Village Code to prohibit parking for more than two hours between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., on any day except Sunday, on the west side of Lincoln Avenue from Harding Avenue to a point 137 feet south of Harding Avenue; and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees desire to amend Section 7-2-15 of the Village Code in accordance with the recommendation of the Traffic Commission; and

WHEREAS, the President and the Board of Trustees have determined that it will serve and be in the best interests of the Village to amend the Village Code pursuant to this Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. AMENDMENT OF VILLAGE CODE. Section 7-2-15 of the Village Code is hereby amended further to read as follows:

"7-2-15: RESTRICTED PARKING.

It shall be unlawful to stop, stand or park a motor vehicle on the following designated streets at the following times designated:

* * *

(H) Between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. on any day except Sunday, it shall be unlawful for any person to stand or park any motor vehicle continuously at the same place for more than two hours on the following streets in the Village:

North side of Devon Avenue between 3318 and 3320 Devon Avenue

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~

North side of Devon Avenue between Christiana Avenue and St. Louis Avenue

West side of Lincoln Avenue between Harding Avenue and a point 137 feet south of Harding Avenue

Both sides of Karlov Avenue from Lincoln Avenue to the first alley between 6855 Karlov Avenue and 6849 Lincoln Avenue

Both sides of Trumbull Avenue between Devon Avenue and the north alley of Devon Avenue”

* * *

SECTION 3. ERECTION OF SIGNS. Pursuant to 7-2-21(B) of the Village Code, the Village Department of Public Works is hereby directed and authorized to install appropriate signs that regulate traffic and parking in accordance with the amendments set forth in Section 2 of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Ordinance or part thereof is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Ordinance will remain in full force and effect, and are to be interpreted, applied, and enforced so as to achieve, as near as may be, the purpose and intent of this Ordinance to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance will be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in the manner provided by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~

PASSED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTENTION: _____

APPROVED by me this _____ day of _____, 2018.

Barry I. Bass, President
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois

ATTESTED and FILED in my office the
_____ day of _____, 20__.

Beryl Herman, Village Clerk
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois

#55998678_v1

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~



TRAFFIC COMMISSION, VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD
6900 N. Lincoln Avenue, Lincolnwood, IL 60712

Draft - Regular Meeting Minutes
March 22, 2018
Village Hall Council Chambers
6900 North Lincoln Avenue
Lincolnwood, IL 60712

1. Call to Order

Chairman Troiani called the meeting to order at 6:59 p.m.

2. Pledge to the Flag

Chairman Troiani led the Pledge to the Flag.

3. Roll-call

Present

Commissioner John Ernst
Commissioner Victor Stojanoff
Commissioner Scott Troiani
Commissioner Stanley Wilk
Commissioner Mark Bonner
Daniel Dem, Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Limited (CBBEL)
Nadim Badran, Assistant to the Public Works Director
Andrew Letson, Public Works Director

Absent

Commissioner, James Lee
Commissioner Antonio Costantino
James Amelio, Village Engineer
Bruce Rottner, Chief of Police (Interim)

4. Report by Chair

None

5. Approval of Minutes

Commissioner Bonner moved to approve the minutes of the February 22, 2018 Traffic Commission meeting as presented. Commissioner Stojanoff seconded. The motion was

unanimously approved.

6. Unfinished Business

None

7. New Business

a. Request for Alley Vacations – Public Hearing

Chairman Troiani requested a motion to open the public hearing regarding the alley vacations. Commissioner Wilk made a motion to open the public hearing and Commissioner Ernst seconded. The public hearing was opened at 7:01 p.m. via unanimous voice vote.

- i. Section/s of the North/South Alleys between the 7300 Blocks of Kedvale & Karlov; Karlov & Keystone; and Keystone & Crawford Avenues
- ii. Section of the North/South Alley Between the 6700 Block of Lawndale and Monticello Avenues

Public Works Director Andrew Letson presented the items. Mr. Letson stated the alleys being considered are currently unimproved alleys and are not drivable. He stated that the Village has brought forward the vacations on its own behalf as the alleys do not serve a public purpose. Mr. Letson stated that if the Village vacates the alleys, ownership would transfer to the adjacent property owners and be split in half. Mr. Letson stated the areas being considered do not have any driveways or garages, and in each of the cases, portions of the same alleys have already been vacated.

Mr. Letson stated public notice was provided and letters were mailed to 152 property owners near the alleys being considered. He stated that he has not received any written comments and as of Monday he only received eight phone calls but that number has increased since then. Mr. Letson turned the presentation to Chairman Troiani. Chairman Troiani asked if there was any public comment on the topic.

Resident Joseph Lou stated that he would like control over the vacated area.

With no further public comment, Chairman Troiani requested a motion to close the public hearing. Commissioner Wilk motioned to close the public hearing and Commissioner Bonner seconded the motion. The public hearing closed at 7:09 p.m. by unanimous roll call vote.

Commissioner Stojanoff asked if the property owners have a right to erect a fence. Mr. Letson stated yes, subject to the Village Code. Commissioner Bonner made a motion to recommend the Village Board approve the alley

vacations. Commissioner Stojanoff seconded the motion. The motion was unanimously approved by roll call vote.

b. Parking Restriction - 6600 Block of Lincoln Avenue

Mr. Letson introduced the item by stating the Brickyard Bank is requesting an hour restriction on the parking spaces along the 6600 block of Lincoln Avenue to accommodate their customers. Mr. Letson stated that the Police Department performed a parking study over the course of a week. The results demonstrated four vehicles that have parked multiple times during the same day or have stayed for extended periods. Mr. Letson stated public notice was sent out regarding the discussion to 57 neighboring property owners, and he received only one response from a neighboring business whose customers utilize the area for parking for their business.

Mr. Douglas Bertagna of the Brickyard Bank requested to speak on the matter. Mr. Bertagna stated that their existing lot is far from the building entrance which makes it difficult for their older customers, specifically during the winter months. Mr. Bertagna stated that his customers cannot utilize the on street parking due to vehicles being parked there. Commissioner Stojanoff asked Mr. Bertagna if handicapped spaces would help. Mr. Letson stated that installation of handicapped spaces would require a permit from IDOT, and would trigger additional ADA improvements. Mr. Letson stated that if the Commission was looking to create an hour restriction in the area, a two hour restriction between 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. would be on par with what the Village has done in other areas of the community. Mr. Bertagna stated a two hour restriction would be perfect. Officer Michael Knapp asked about the possibility of creating bump out parking in the parkway on Harding Avenue. Mr. Letson stated the Bank could investigate having that done at their own cost.

Chairman Troiani asked how many spaces would be restricted. Mr. Badran stated that since the petitioner's original request was six spaces that is the number staff will bring to the Village Board. Commissioner Wilk made a motion to recommend a two hour parking restriction between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. in front of 6600 Lincoln Avenue. Commissioner Ernst seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

c. Edens Expressway – Conflicts with Lincolnwood Drive

Daniel Dem of CBBEL presented the item by stating that Lincolnwood Drive, which runs parallel to the Edens Expressway, has an average daily traffic count of fewer than 500 vehicles. Mr. Dem stated that there were 241 accidents on the Edens between Pratt and Estes Avenues from June 2015 to March 2018. Of the 241 accidents only two have impacted the fence along Lincolnwood Drive. Mr. Dem recommended planting trees along Lincolnwood Drive from Estes to Morse avenues to serve as a barrier from the highway. Mr. Dem recommended that the

Village continue to monitor the stretch of roadway after the plantings are done to determine the effectiveness of the program.

Commissioner Stojanoff noted that by Lunt Avenue, the expressway is higher than Lincolnwood Drive, which is why vehicles have been able to crash onto the parkway. He is concerned about the safety of children walking along the roadway. Commissioner Stojanoff inquired about making Lincolnwood Drive one way to prevent vehicles from speeding north to access the highway. Mr. Letson stated that staff could look into the option and return for further discussion, although it would be a unique change to the Village as there is only one other one way-street located within the Village. Mr. Letson stated that since the option to plant trees along Lincolnwood Drive would have budgetary impacts, staff would present the idea at next year's budget workshop.

Commissioner Wilk made a motion to prepare a cost estimate for the planting of trees along Lincolnwood Drive between Morse and Estes Avenue. Commissioner Stojanoff seconded the motion. The motion passed via voice vote.

8. Public Forum

Resident Pranee Zoprasert requested to speak regarding an unrelated issue, specifically a fence installed in the alley behind her property. Commissioner Wilk stated that staff can investigate that concern for her.

9. Report by Staff

None

10. Good of the Order

Chairman Troiani asked if there are any concerns regarding the Touhy Avenue Overpass project in light of the recent pedestrian bridge collapse in Florida. Mr. Letson stated that the Touhy Avenue Overpass is a different type of bridge than the one that collapsed in Florida, and is already pre-stressed.

11. Adjournment

Commissioner Ernst moved to adjourn the meeting at 7:57 p.m. Commissioner Bonner seconded. The motion was unanimously approved.

Respectfully submitted,

Nadim Badran
Assistant to the Public Works Director

6600 Block of Lincoln Avenue
Parking Restriction
Location Map



Request for Board Action

REFERRED TO BOARD: April 3, 2018

AGENDA ITEM NO: 3

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Village Manager's Office

SUBJECT: Approval of a Resolution Approving the Appointment of Jason S. Parrott as Chief of Police

SUMMARY AND BACKGROUND OF SUBJECT MATTER:

On December 1, 2017 Robert LaMantia retired as Chief of Police. The Village secured the services of GovHR USA to perform a nation-wide search for his replacement. There were 91 applications submitted for the position. GovHR presented the Village with the names of their recommended candidates and the Village chose seven for interviews. An interview team consisting of the Mayor, two members of the Mayor's Police Advisory Committee, Acting Chief Rottner, Assistant Village Manager Engelmann and Village Manager Wiberg conducted first-round interviews in early March. Following these interviews, two candidates were chosen for final interviews and an interview team consisting of the Mayor, Acting Chief, Assistant Village Manager and Village Manager conducted the final round of interviews. The interview team unanimously chose Jason Parrott as the preferred candidate. The Village Board interviewed Mr. Parrott in Closed Session on March 20 and endorsed his appointment.

Mr. Parrott has worked with the City of Evanston Police Department for 26 years, and most recently as its Deputy Police Chief of Support Services. He also spent two years working for the Naperville Police Department. He earned a Bachelor of Science degree from Western Illinois University and a Master of Jurisprudence, Business Law degree from Loyola University.

The Letter Agreement referenced in the Resolution will be provided and attached to the Resolution prior to the Village President executing it. Due to Mr. Parrott being currently out of the country, Village staff felt it appropriate for him to review and approve it prior to Tuesday's Board meeting.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

None

DOCUMENTS ATTACHED:

1. Proposed Resolution

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

Move to approve a motion approving the Resolution appointing Jason S. Parrott as Chief of Police.

VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD

RESOLUTION NO. R2018-_____

**A RESOLUTION CONSENTING TO THE APPOINTMENT OF JASON PARROTT
AS THE VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 6 of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Code of Lincolnwood, as amended ("*Village Code*"), the Village has established a Police Department; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 4-6-2(A) of the Village Code, the Village President is authorized to appoint, with the advice and consent of the Board of Trustees, the Village Police Chief; and

WHEREAS, the Village President now desires to appoint Jason Parrott ("*Parrott*") as the new Village Police Chief, in accordance with the terms of a Letter Agreement attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution as **Exhibit A** ("*Letter Agreement*"); and

WHEREAS, the Village Board of Trustees has determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village to consent to the appointment of Parrott as the Village Police Chief, pursuant to this Resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. CONSENT TO APPOINTMENT. The Village Board of Trustees hereby consents to the appointment of Parrott as the Village Police Chief in accordance with the Letter Agreement.

SECTION 3. EXECUTION OF LETTER AGREEMENT. The Village President is hereby authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the Village, the Letter Agreement upon receipt by the Village President of at least one original copy of the Letter Agreement executed by Parrott; provided, however, that if the executed copy of the Letter Agreement is not received by the Village President within 30 days after the effective date of this Resolution, then this authority to execute and attest will, at the option of the Village Board of Trustees, be null and void.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

PASSED this ____ day of April, 2018.

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTENTION: _____

APPROVED by me this _____ day of April, 2018.

Barry I. Bass, President
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois

ATTESTED and FILED in my office this
_____ day of _____, 2018

Beryl Herman, Village Clerk
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois

#56105455_v1

EXHIBIT A
LETTER AGREEMENT

Request for Board Action

REFERRED TO BOARD: April 3, 2018

AGENDA ITEM NO: 4

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Village Manager's Office

SUBJECT: Consideration of the Following Items Concerning Liquor Licenses: A)An Ordinance to Amend Chapter 10 of the Village Code Regarding the Addition of a New Class A-1 Liquor License B)A Resolution Amending the Fee Resolution to Add the Class A-1 Liquor License

SUMMARY AND BACKGROUND OF SUBJECT MATTER:

At its February 20 Committee of the Whole meeting, the Board considered a request from the 90 Miles Cuban Café for modifications to its Liquor License which would allow it to sell alcohol until 3 a.m. on Saturday and Sunday mornings. The rationale for the request was the owner stated he is trying to improve his business by offering musical entertainment in the late evening which is attractive to an urban market he is trying to reach. Its current Class A Liquor License allows the restaurant to sell alcohol until 2 a.m. on Saturday and Sunday mornings.

The Village Board indicated that due to the unique nature of the location of the restaurant, namely it is not near any residential use and it is surrounded by the parking lot for the Lincolnwood Town Center mall, the Board indicated it would consider the request and recommended that any License duly issued by the Mayor, as Liquor Control Commissioner, should be valid for an initial six-month period to allow for staff and the business to evaluate any potential negative impacts to the community.

If approved the subject Ordinance creates a new Class A-1 Liquor License for any restaurant that sells alcohol for consumption on the premises and allows it to remain open until 3 a.m. on Saturday and Sunday mornings.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

None

DOCUMENTS ATTACHED:

1. Proposed Ordinance
2. Proposed Resolution

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

Move to approve a motion approving an Ordinance to amend Chapter 10 of the Village Code regarding the addition of a new Class A-1 Liquor License and a Resolution amending the Fee Resolution to add the Class A-1 Liquor License.

VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 10
OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF LINCOLNWOOD
REGARDING ON-PREMISES LIQUOR LICENSES**

ADOPTED BY THE
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD
THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2018.

Published in pamphlet form
by the authority of the
President and Board of Trustees
of the Village of Lincolnwood,
Cook County, Illinois this
_____ day of _____, 2018

Village Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-__

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 10
OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF LINCOLNWOOD
REGARDING ON-PREMISES LIQUOR LICENSES**

WHEREAS, the Village of Lincolnwood is a home rule municipal corporation in accordance with Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Village has the authority to adopt ordinances and to promulgate rules and regulations that pertain to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, Article 2 of Chapter 10 of the Municipal Code of Lincolnwood, as amended ("*Village Code*"), sets forth rules and regulations for the licensing of, and sale of alcoholic liquor by, alcoholic liquor retailers in the Village; and

WHEREAS, the President and the Board of Trustees desire to amend the Village Code to establish a new liquor license classification and to adopt associated regulations to permit the sale of beer at retail for consumption in the premises, by restaurants that are not located in close proximity to any residential uses; and

WHEREAS, the President and the Board of Trustees have determined that it will serve and be in the best interests of the Village to amend the Village Code pursuant to this Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. LIQUOR LICENSE LIMITATIONS. Section 10-2-3 of the Village Code is hereby amended further to read as follows:

"10-2-3: LICENSE LIMITATIONS.

There shall not be more than ~~40~~ 9 Class A licenses, **one Class A-1 license**, six Class B licenses, one Class C license, one Class D license, one Class D-1 license, two Class E licenses, and one Class F license issued and outstanding in any one calendar year. Not more than one Class S-E license may be issued at any one time."

SECTION 3. CLASSIFICATION OF LICENSES. Section 10-2-7 of the Village Code is hereby amended further to add a new Subsection (B) to read as follows, and by re-lettering the subsequent Subsections within Section 10-2-7 accordingly:

"10-2-7: CLASSIFICATION OF LICENSES.

There shall be the following classes of licenses, with annual license fees in the amounts set forth in the annual fee resolution.

* * *

(B) Class A-1 license: retail sale for consumption on the premises, by restaurants only, but only for a premises located not less than 500 feet from any property that is primarily used for residential purposes.

* * *

SECTION 4. CLOSING HOURS. Section 10-2-20 of the Village Code is hereby amended further to add a new Paragraph (A)(2) to read as follows, and by re-numbering the subsequent paragraphs of Subsection (A) of Section 10-2-20 accordingly:

"10-2-20: CLOSING HOURS.

(A) No person licensed hereunder shall sell or permit to be sold, offer for sale or give away any alcoholic liquors except during the hours as set forth below.

* * *

(2) Class A-1 license: between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 1:00 a.m. the next day; except that the 1:00 closing hour shall be extended to 3:00 a.m. on Saturdays, Sundays, and New Year's Day.

* * *

SECTION 5. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Ordinance or part thereof is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Ordinance are to remain in full force and effect, and are to be interpreted, applied, and enforced so as to achieve, as near as may be, the purpose and intent of this Ordinance to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law.

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance will be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in the manner provided by law.

PASSED this ____ day of _____, 2018.

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTENTION: _____

APPROVED by me this ____ day of _____, 2018.

Barry I. Bass, President
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois

ATTESTED and FILED in my office the
____ day of _____, 2018.

Beryl Herman, Village Clerk
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois
#55854231_v1

Additions are bold and double-underlined; ~~deletions are struck through.~~

VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD

RESOLUTION NO. R2018-_____

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE ANNUAL FEE RESOLUTION REGARDING CLASS A-1 LIQUOR LICENSES

WHEREAS, on _____, 2018, the Village President and the Board of Trustees adopted Ordinance No. 2018-_____ amending Article 2 of Chapter 10 of the Municipal Code of Lincolnwood, as amended ("Village Code"), to establish a new Class A-1 liquor license classification to permit the sale of alcoholic liquor at retail by restaurants that are not in close proximity to residential uses; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that it is appropriate to amend Exhibit A of Resolution No. R2016-1907 ("Annual Fee Resolution") to establish the fee for a Class A-1 liquor license imposed pursuant to the Village Code; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that adoption of this Resolution will serve and be in the best interest of the Village of Lincolnwood;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. AMENDMENT. Exhibit A of the Annual Fee Resolution is hereby amended as follows:

Table with 3 columns: Code Section, Subject, Fee/Fine. Rows include Class A-1 (\$1,750), Class B (\$1,500), Class C (\$1,500), Class D (\$1,000), Class D-1 (\$1,750), Class E (\$1,500), Class S-E (No fee), and Class F (\$2,000).

SECTION 3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

Additions are bold and double underlined; deletions are struck through.

PASSED this ___ day of _____, 2018.

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTENTION: _____

APPROVED by me this _____ day of _____, 2018.

Barry I. Bass, President
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois

ATTESTED and FILED in my office this
_____ day of _____, 2018

Beryl Herman, Village Clerk
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois

#55856790_v1

Request For Board Action

REFERRED TO BOARD: April 3, 2018

AGENDA ITEM NO: 5

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works

SUBJECT: Consideration of a Resolution Approving an Agreement with the City of Evanston for the Purchase of Potable Water

SUMMARY AND BACKGROUND OF SUBJECT MATTER:

The Village currently purchases potable water from the City of Chicago ("Chicago"). The current 10 year agreement is set to expire at the end of 2018. Since 2007, Chicago has increased water rates by \$2.61 per 1,000 gallons from \$1.33 to \$3.94 (as of July 1, 2018), an increase of nearly 200%. In response to Chicago's rate increase, the Village began searching for an alternative water supplier in 2012. Alternative water supply options with the City of Evanston ("Evanston"), the Village of Skokie, and the Village of Wilmette were evaluated and through this evaluation process it was ultimately determined that the most feasible alternative supplier with the lowest long term cost would be Evanston. On April 17, 2017 and August 15, 2017, the Village Board held meetings to discuss the possibility of purchasing water from Evanston and direction was ultimately given to staff to pursue the negotiation of a contract for the supply of potable water. In addition, on September 5, 2017, the Village Board authorized the execution of a contract with the Village Engineer to conduct a route study to evaluate the most feasible route and refine the cost of constructing a transmission main; this work is currently underway.

Since August, staff has worked with the Village Attorney to negotiate a water supply agreement with Evanston. The agreement that has been negotiated is based on Evanston's form water supply agreement that is also being used by the Villages of Niles and Morton Grove, who entered into an agreement with Evanston last year. The agreement would have an initial term of 39 years and may be extended by additional 10 year terms.

Evanston's proposed rate model is based on the American Water Works Association (AWWA) M1 Manual, which is the industry standard for establishing water rates. The Evanston model is updated annually based on the value of Evanston's assets, actual costs of operating and maintaining the system, and the actual amount of water used by each wholesale customer. The proposed rate includes three major components, operations and maintenance ("O&M"), depreciation of assets, and the return on rate. Table 1 describes how each of the components of the rate are broken out.

Category	Description	Portion of Rate
O&M	Includes all costs associated with operating and maintaining the Evanston system. Costs are broken out proportionally among wholesale customers based on actual usage.	\$0.40
Depreciation	Includes depreciation of assets such as the water filtration plant, Evanston transmission mains that supply Lincolnwood and other customers, and the transmission main dedicated to Lincolnwood. Shared infrastructure is divided proportionally by IDNR allocation of Lake Michigan water.	\$0.12
Return on Rate	Includes the cost of each wholesale customer's share of making improvements to the Evanston system based on the value of those assets (items included in the Depreciation line) and is multiplied by the "Fair Value Rate" (10%) to cover debt service and provide a profit to the wholesaler.	\$0.92
Total Rate		\$1.44

Over the next five years, Evanston anticipates completing two major capital investments to their water system. These projects include replacement of a clear well that is to be completed in 2019 and replacement of a water intake pipe that is to be completed in 2022 at a total combined cost of \$45 million. Once these projects are complete, they will be added to their financial books and all of Evanston's wholesale customers will be responsible for paying their share of the depreciation and return on rate. To provide the Village with an opportunity to understand how these projects will affect our rate, Evanston has established rates in the agreement through 2020 and projected rates through 2022. The projected rates are based on the estimated capital costs and will be adjusted based on actual construction costs. Table 2 outlines the rates through 2022.

Service Year	Evanston Rate (per 1,000 gallons)	Chicago Rate* (per 1,000 gallons)	Difference
2019	\$1.44	\$3.94	\$2.50
2020	\$1.60	\$4.02	\$2.42
2021	\$1.63 (projected)	\$4.10	\$2.47
2022	\$1.82 (projected)	\$4.18	\$2.36

*Chicago has indicated that future rate increases will be tied to the consumer price index (CPI), since exact rates are unknown, 2% increases are assumed.

After 2022, Evanston anticipates that rate increases will be normalized. The Village would only be responsible to pay for improvements that are directly related to facilities that provide service to the Village, including the four transmission mains that will provide service to the Village or to the water filtration plant. Capital improvements that would not affect the rate include things such as replacement of distribution water mains, water meters, or any transmission main not included in the rate model. Evanston anticipates that based on their normal capital expenditures, the Village would see an increase of approximately 2% per year, after 2022. The proposed agreement includes a provision that would distribute any rate increases greater than 4% over multiple years; therefore, the largest increase the Village would see in any given year is 4%.

Reducing the wholesale water rate that the Village pays will provide a significant benefit to the Water and Sewer Fund. The route study being performed by the Village Engineer is not yet complete; however, the preliminary information indicates that the initial cost estimate to construct a transmission main to the connection point at Oakton Street, provided In April 2017, was low due to significant utility conflicts near the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District ("MWRD") treatment plant at Howard Street and

McCormick Boulevard. As a result of the conflicts, the Village Engineer is investigating the need to potentially construct a longer route. The upper limit of the estimated cost of the project is now approximately \$10.5 million, which equates to \$710,000 in annual debt service for a 20 year bond (assumes 3% interest rate). Table 3 provides a summary of the rate savings the Village will enjoy over the first four full years of being supplied by Evanston compared to the current cost of water from Chicago.

Table 3. Estimated Annual Savings*				
	2020**	2021	2022	2023
Water Supply Savings	\$1,281,964	\$1,308,663	\$1,251,415	\$1,276,443
Annual Debt Service†	\$710,000	\$710,000	\$710,000	\$710,000
Remaining Savings	\$571,964	\$598,663	\$541,415	\$566,443

*Estimated savings are based on the Village’s 2017 water usage and assumes 2% increases in Chicago’s wholesale rate

**2020 is anticipated to be the first full year of service

† Debt service for the Lincolnwood transmission main, may be adjusted based on actual construction costs

Per the contract, Evanston shall be responsible to construct a new transmission main to connect their south standpipe to the delivery point at Oakton Street, the cost of which is included in the rate, and guarantee that water will be delivered at a pressure ranging from 40 to 50 pounds per square inch (“PSI”). Evanston will only be supplying water to the Village’s pump station; the Village will continue to control the pressure in the distribution system. The contract also outlines the responsibility of each party to provide the other with real time pressure, flow, and reservoir data. Finally, the Village shall have the right audit all of the information that goes into determining the rate and has the ability to terminate the contract if the construction cost of the Village’s transmission main ends up making the project no longer financially viable.

Due to the significant savings the Village will enjoy and the guarantee of incremental rate increases by purchasing water from Evanston, the Village Engineer, Village Attorney, and staff recommend the Village Board authorize the execution of the water supply agreement.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Purchasing water from the City of Evanston will reduce the Village’s wholesale cost of purchasing water, following paying for the required transmission main, by over \$500,000 per year as described above in Table 3.

DOCUMENTS ATTACHED:

1. Proposed Resolution
2. Proposed Water Supply Agreement
3. April 19, 2017 Water Fund Workshop Minutes
4. August 15, 2017 Committee of the Whole Minutes
5. PowerPoint Presentation

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

Move to approve a resolution approving an agreement with the City of Evanston for the purchase of potable water.

VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD

RESOLUTION NO. R2018-_____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF EVANSTON FOR THE PURCHASE OF POTABLE WATER

WHEREAS, the Village of Lincolnwood is a home rule municipal corporation in accordance with Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Village owns and operates a public water distribution system; and

WHEREAS, the Village currently obtains its potable water from the City of Chicago; and

WHEREAS, since 2008, the City of Chicago has increased the rate for the purchase of water by over 150%; and

WHEREAS, Village Staff, in consultation with the Village President and Board of Trustees, has evaluated alternative potable water suppliers, and has determined that the Village can purchase water from the City of Evanston ("*Evanston*") at a substantially lower rate than the current rate charged by the City of Chicago; and

WHEREAS, the Village and Evanston desire to enter into an agreement for the purchase by the Village of potable water from Evanston ("*Water Purchase Agreement*"); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that entering into the Water Purchase Agreement with Evanston will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF WATER PURCHASE AGREEMENT. The Water Purchase Agreement by and between the Village and Evanston is hereby approved in substantially the form attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit A**, and in a final form to be approved by the Village Manager and the Village Attorney.

SECTION 3. EXECUTION OF WATER PURCHASE AGREEMENT. The Village Manager and the Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest, on behalf of the Village, the Water Purchase Agreement and all necessary documentation related thereto.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED this ___ day of _____, 2018.

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTENTION: _____

APPROVED by me this _____ day of _____, 2018.

Barry I. Bass, President
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois

ATTESTED and FILED in my office this
_____ day of _____, 2018

Beryl Herman, Village Clerk
Village of Lincolnwood, Cook County, Illinois

Exhibit A

Water Purchase Agreement

**WATER SUPPLY AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF EVANSTON AND,
THE VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD**

Contents

Background 5

1. Parties 5

 1.01 Parties 5

2. Initial Term of Agreement; Extended Term; Service Year; Fiscal Year 5

 2.01. Initial Term 5

 2.02 Extended Term 5

 2.03 Service Year; Fiscal Year 6

3. Water Defined 6

 3.01 Water Defined..... 6

4. Commencement of Obligation to Deliver and Receive Water..... 6

 4.01 Intentionally Left Blank..... 6

 4.02 LINCOLNWOOD Notice to Evanston to Proceed with Final Engineering Design 6

 4.03 LINCOLNWOOD Notice to Evanston to Proceed with Construction..... 6

 4.04 Delivery Date..... 7

 4.05 LINCOLNWOOD Payment for Water; Water During Construction 7

 4.06 Water Rate Payable to Evanston in Service Year 2018 and Beyond 7

 4.07 Water Rate Payable to Evanston in Service Years 2023 and Thereafter..... 7

5. Rate..... 8

 5.01 Ratemaking Principles and Policies 8

 5.02 Billing and Payments..... 8

 5.03 Return on Rate Base 9

 5.04 Depreciation Charge 11

 5.05 Quantity Charge..... 11

 5.06 Demand Charge and Quantity Charge Smoothing 12

5.07 LINCOLNWOOD Audit Rights.....	13
5.08 True-Up	13
6. Water System Definitions	13
6.01 Water System Definitions and Related Terms	13
7. Water Supply; Allocation; Distribution	15
7.01 Water Supply, Sale and Purchase; Allocation	15
7.02 Emergency Connections	15
7.03 Coefficient of Friction	15
7.04 Pressures	16
7.05 Supply and Service Agreement Only; Title to Water.....	16
7.06 Temporary Restriction.....	17
7.07 Maintenance.....	17
7.08 Lincolnwood Option to Purchase Water from Other Suppliers	18
7.09 Surges and Back-Flows	18
7.10 LINCOLNWOOD Responsibility for Damage to Evanston’s Water Utility	18
7.11 Evanston’s Responsibility for Damage to LINCOLNWOOD’s Water System.....	19
8. Existing and Future Customers of Evanston; LINCOLNWOOD Other Users.....	19
8.01 Existing and Other Water Customers Served by Evanston	19
8.02 Northwest Water Commission	19
8.03 Liability for Unreasonable Delay by LINCOLNWOOD	19
8.04 Liability for Unreasonable Delay by Evanston	20
9. Facility Completion Schedule	20
9.01 Specifications and Sequence of Construction for the Project Improvements	20
9.02 IEPA and Other Approvals for the Project.....	21
9.03 Easements, Licenses, Permits, Fees and Approvals	21
10. Meters and Measurements; Meter Testing	21
10.01 Unit of Measurement	21
10.02 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (“SCADA”)	21
10.03 Delivery Meters	22
10.04 Check Meters.....	22
10.05 Meter Calibration and Adjustment	23

10.06 Notification Concerning Meter Tests	23
10.07 Removal of Meters.....	24
10.08 Meters for Customers.....	24
11. Dispute Resolution.....	24
11.01 Negotiation.....	24
11.02 Remedies.....	25
11.03 Venue and Applicable Law.....	25
12. Force Majeure	25
12.01 Excuse From Performance.....	25
12.02 Force Majeure Event.....	25
12.03 Notice.....	26
13. Preservation of Water Rights	26
14. Good Faith and Fair Dealing.....	26
15. Disconnection, Removal Relocation of Connection Facilities or Transmission Mains.....	27
15.01 Termination of Agreement.....	27
15.02 Relocation	27
16. Termination; Default.....	27
16.01 Termination by Evanston.....	27
16.02 Termination by Mutual Agreement.....	27
16.03 Termination by LINCOLNWOOD.....	28
16.04 Default; Cure Period; Relief	29
17. General Conditions	30
17.01 Entire Agreement.....	30
17.02 Prompt Payment.....	30
17.03 Compliance With Laws.....	30
17.04 Regulatory Bodies.....	30
17.05 Illinois Freedom of Information Act.....	30
17.06 Interpretation; Headings.....	31
17.07 Waiver.....	31
17.08 No Individual or Personal Liability.....	31
17.09 No Third Party Beneficiaries	31
17.10 Amendments	32

17.11 Assignment 32

17.12 Notice 32

17.13 Severability 34

17.14 No Separate Legal Entity; No Joint Venture or Partnership or Agency 34

17.15 Independent Sovereign Status 34

17.16 Effective Date 35

17.17 Authorization 35

17.18 Counterparts 35

17.19 Exhibits 35

Background

The City of Evanston (“Evanston”) is the owner and operator of a water intake, filtration, treatment and pumping plant (the “Water Plant”) located at 555 Lincoln Street, Evanston, Illinois. The Water Plant is on the shore of Lake Michigan and Evanston draws water from Lake Michigan for Evanston’s drinkable water, firefighting and fire protection needs for its community, and for distribution and resale to its customers (“Evanston Water Utility”). The Village of Lincolnwood (“Lincolnwood”) wants to purchase drinkable Lake Michigan water from the Evanston Water Utility for the uses specifically allowed by this Agreement, including but not limited to, distribution and sale to customers of the Lincolnwood water system.

1. Parties

1.01 Parties

The parties to this Water Supply Agreement (“Agreement”) are Evanston and Lincolnwood, who are at times referred to in this Agreement as a “Party” or collectively as the “Parties”.

2. Initial Term of Agreement; Extended Term; Service Year; Fiscal Year

2.01. Initial Term

The Initial Term (“Initial Term”) shall commence on the Effective Date of this Agreement (as defined in Section 17.16 (Effective Date)) and shall end at 11:59 p.m. on December 31, thirty nine (39) years after the Effective Date of this Agreement.

2.02 Extended Term

The Initial Term of this Agreement may be extended for up to two (2) consecutive terms (generally referred to as an “Extended Term” or specifically referred to as the “First Extended Term” and the “Second Extended Term”). The First Extended Term and the Second Extended Term will each be ten (10) years in length, unless Lincolnwood delivers written notice of its intention to not extend the Initial Term or any Extended Term of this Agreement. Any such written notice must be delivered to Evanston not less than five (5) years prior to the termination date of the then-existing Term. If this Agreement is extended for the Second Extended Term, then this Agreement shall renew automatically at the end of the Second Extended Term at ten (10) year intervals thereafter, unless either Party conveys written notice of its intention to terminate this Agreement not less than five (5) years prior to the termination date of the then-existing Term.

2.03 Service Year; Fiscal Year

Each Service Year (“Service Year”) under this Agreement will be the time period of January 1st to December 31st. Each Fiscal Year (“Fiscal Year”) under this Agreement will be the time period of January 1st to December 31st.

3. Water Defined**3.01 Water Defined**

In this Agreement, Water means Lake Michigan water that is safe for human consumption (i.e. drinkable water) and that meets or exceeds the requirements of any current or successor federal, state of Illinois, or local agency or governmental authority having jurisdiction over the operation of public water supplies. Evanston shall supply water that is like kind and quality with that supplied by Evanston to its other customers. Whether “water” is capitalized in this Agreement or not, it shall have the meaning set forth in this Section.

4. Commencement of Obligation to Deliver and Receive Water**4.01 Intentionally Left Blank****4.02 LINCOLNWOOD Notice to Evanston to Proceed with Final Engineering Design**

Not more than thirty (30) calendar days after LINCOLNWOOD awards the final engineering design work for the LINCOLNWOOD Water System, LINCOLNWOOD shall deliver to Evanston in writing a notice to proceed on final engineering design of the Evanston Connection Facilities.

4.03 LINCOLNWOOD Notice to Evanston to Proceed with Construction

Not more than thirty (30) calendar days after LINCOLNWOOD awards the first construction contract relative to the construction of the LINCOLNWOOD Water System, LINCOLNWOOD shall deliver to Evanston in writing a notice to proceed on construction of the Evanston Connection Facilities.

4.04 Delivery Date

Evanston shall deliver water to LINCOLNWOOD, on a date mutually agreed by the Parties, but no later than one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days of receiving written notice from LINCOLNWOOD that LINCOLNWOOD is ready to receive water.

4.05 LINCOLNWOOD Payment for Water; Water During Construction

Except for water usage during construction and testing of the Project improvements, LINCOLNWOOD shall not be responsible to pay for any water charges under this Agreement until the improvements and construction at the Point of Delivery, are completed, and until Evanston delivers water to LINCOLNWOOD for resale to its customers. During the construction and testing of the improvements at the Point of Delivery, Evanston will charge LINCOLNWOOD for its water usage at the water rates and charges identified in Section 4.06 (Water Rate Payable to Evanston in Service Year 2018 and Beyond) of this Agreement.

4.06 Water Rate Payable to Evanston in Service Year 2018 and Beyond

The Parties agree that the identification of the total equivalent water rate payable to Evanston per 1,000 gallons supplied to LINCOLNWOOD in the Service Years identified below will be as follows:

Service Year	LINCOLNWOOD
2018	\$ 1.53 Not to Exceed Rate
2019	\$ 1.44 Not to Exceed Rate
2020	\$ 1.60 Not to Exceed Rate
2021	\$1.63 Projected, conforming to Section 5 below
2022	\$1.82 Projected, conforming to Section 5 below

4.07 Water Rate Payable to Evanston in Service Years 2023 and Thereafter

The Parties agree that the identification of the total equivalent water rate payable to Evanston per 1,000 gallons supplied to LINCOLNWOOD in Service Years 2023 and thereafter will be

calculated in accordance with Section 5 (Rate) below. The above rates may be adjusted down based on final rate calculations as provided for in Section 5 (Rate). The rate charged to Lincolnwood for water sold for construction and testing shall also use the above table. No True Up will be calculated for water sold for construction and testing purposes. Except for water sold to Lincolnwood for construction and testing, if the actual rate incurred at any time during Service Years 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, or 2022 is different than the scheduled rate set forth in this Section, a “True-Up” calculation, in accordance with Section 5.08 (True-Up) will be completed no later than thirty (30) days after the Evanston Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (“CAFR”) applicable to that Service Year is completed. The Parties attached as **Group Exhibit “A”** to this Agreement an illustrative example of the “True-Up” process, including an identification of the formula and its components that will be used in performing the “True-Up” calculation. Any credit due to Lincolnwood will be allocated to that Party according to the process outlined in Section 5.08 (True-Up) of this Agreement. All water charges otherwise required to be paid under Section 4.06 (Phased Water Delivery to LINCOLNWOOD) will be payable by LINCOLNWOOD.

5. Rate

5.01 Ratemaking Principles and Policies

The Parties agree that the definitions, policies and principles described in the AWWA M-1, the “Principles of Water Rates, Fees and Charges published by the American Water Works Association, Sixth Edition”, as amended, may be used as a reference guide for the Parties under this Agreement. However, in the event of a conflict or inconsistency between any provision or term of the AWWA M-1 and this Agreement, the provision or term of this Agreement shall govern.

5.02 Billing and Payments

Evanston shall submit all water bills to LINCOLNWOOD on a monthly basis. LINCOLNWOOD shall pay all amounts due to Evanston pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, 50 ILCS 505/1 et seq. (“LGPPA”). The water bills shall be itemized with sufficient detail to inform LINCOLNWOOD that the charges and fees set forth in each monthly bill conform to the agreed-upon rates and cost components set forth in this Agreement. If payment is not made within the required thirty (30)

calendar day period, Evanston will charge LINCOLNWOOD a penalty for late payment of water bills in accordance with the interest penalty provision contained in Section 4 of the LGPPA (50 ILCS 505/4). No other penalty can be assessed against LINCOLNWOOD for late payments of water bills, except for Evanston's optional right to terminate this Agreement for nonpayment as provided for in Section 16.01 (Termination by Evanston). Evanston's termination option is subject to the right of LINCOLNWOOD to resolve any late payment within the applicable cure period. The billing structure will conform to the rates and components identified and defined below:

- Demand Charge: A fixed monthly payment consisting of (i) one-twelfth (1/12th) of the Annual Return on the Fair Value Rate Base as determined in accordance with Section 5.03 (Return on Rate Base) and (ii) a Depreciation Charge determined in accordance with Section 5.04 (Depreciation Charge).

- Quantity Charge: A payment based on the quantity of water delivered through the metering point(s) to Lincolnwood's water system multiplied by the Quantity Rate determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.05 (Quantity Charge).

5.03 Return on Rate Base

The "Rate Base" consists of those components of Evanston's Water Utility relating to assets in the Source of Supply, Pumping Plant, Treatment Plant, Water Plant and Transmission locations (the "Evanston Water Utility Components"). These Water Utility Components in service as of December 31, 2015, are identified in the "Evanston Water Utility Components Sheet" which is part of attached **Group Exhibit "B"** (Example of Rate Calculation for LINCOLNWOOD Water Rate for Service Year 2017 Based on Evanston Audited Information for Fiscal Year 2015) to this Agreement. The Parties to this Agreement understand and acknowledge that these Evanston Water Utility Components will adjust annually as of the end of each Fiscal Year to reflect additions to, and retirements of, Evanston Water Utility Components. The Parties to this Agreement understand and acknowledge that these Evanston Water Utility Components may adjust between the Effective Date of this Agreement and the date of delivery of water. Evanston shall be included as a component of the Evanston Water Utility for purposes of asset allocation and rate making related to asset allocation only for LINCOLNWOOD.

- **Original Cost Rate Base:** The components of the Rate Base valued at the original cost to Evanston of the acquisition, engineering, construction and installation of the assets of the Water Utility as identified in the most recently available Evanston Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (“Evanston CAFR”), minus accrued depreciation as of the end of the Fiscal Year used as a basis for determining Water Charges under this Agreement.

- **Reproduction Cost New Rate Base:** The components of Rate Base valued initially in the most recently available Evanston CAFR prior to the commencement of delivery of water under this Agreement. Reproduction Cost New Rate Base will be recalculated as of the end of each succeeding fifth Fiscal Year, starting in 2020, reflecting components then properly allocated to the Rate Base pursuant to this Agreement. The recalculation of the Reproduction Cost New Rate Base will utilize the most current valuation of the Evanston Water Utility, as identified by a reputable qualified consulting engineering firm experienced in water works valuation hired by Evanston. Accrued depreciation identified by the engineering firm’s valuation study, plus accrued depreciation which occurred from the date of the valuation to the end of the applicable Fiscal Year of the rate determination, will be deducted from the reproduction cost new of the plant in service at the end of the Fiscal Year.

- **Fair Value Rate Base:** This will be calculated initially in the most recently available Evanston CAFR prior to the commencement of delivery of water under this Agreement. The Fair Value Rate Base will be recalculated as of the end of each succeeding fifth Fiscal Year, starting in 2020, and will consist of the sum of **fifty percent (50%) of the original Cost Rate plus fifty percent (50%)** of the Reproduction Cost Rate Base as of the calculation date. The Fair Value Rate Base will be subject to annual adjustment as of the end of the Fiscal Year between Fair Value Rate Base recalculations to reflect additions to and retirements of Water Utility assets contained in the Rate Base during the Fiscal Year. The next verification of the elements of the Fair Value Rate Base will be performed by Burns and McDonnell in 2020 (or its successor entity selected by Evanston, as the case may be), and then once every five (5) calendar years thereafter. Additions will be valued at their original cost until recalculation of the Fair Value Rate Base, at which time such additions will be valued in the same manner as the Fair Value Rate Base. Retirements will be valued at their fair value as reflected in the last previous Fair Value Rate Base computation.

- Annual Return on Rate Base: The Annual Return on Rate Base will be multiplied ten percent (10.0%) on the LINCOLNWOOD share of the Fair Value Rate Base identified in the most recently available Evanston CAFR, and otherwise conform to the cost of service principles identified in Section 5.01 (General Principles and Policies). The LINCOLNWOOD share of the Fair Value Rate Base will be determined by allocating to LINCOLNWOOD a portion of such Fair Value Rate Base, as adjusted and recalculated from time to time as provided by this Agreement. This adjustment will be based upon the ratio of each Evanston Water Utility customer allocation, which includes the City of Evanston's allocation, compared to the total allocation of all Evanston Water Utility customers established by order of the Illinois Department of Natural Resources ("IDNR") during the Fiscal Year.

5.04 Depreciation Charge

These charges will be calculated as of the end of each Fiscal Year following commencement of the delivery of water to LINCOLNWOOD and will consist of one-twelfth (1/12th) of an annual depreciation charge, calculated by applying the depreciation rates utilized by Evanston identified in **Group Exhibit "C" (Depreciation Rates)** to this Agreement, to the original cost of the depreciable Water Utility asset defined in Section 5.03 (Return on Rate Base) in service contained in the Fair Value Rate Base allocated to LINCOLNWOOD. As of the date when any depreciable Water Utility asset will be placed in service or any depreciable Water Utility asset in the Fair Value Rate Base is retired from service, charges of depreciation to LINCOLNWOOD will be correspondingly adjusted as of the end of the Fiscal Year in which the addition or retirement took place.

5.05 Quantity Charge

LINCOLNWOOD will pay Evanston a Quantity Charge based upon a Quantity Rate equal to LINCOLNWOOD's share of the "Operating Costs" per 1,000 gallons of water delivered to the Point of Delivery. The "Operating Costs" to be included in determining the Quantity Rate are the costs assigned to the functions of Administration, Pumping, Filtration, and Distribution, identified in the Evanston CAFR of the Evanston Water Fund described in **Group Exhibit "B"** attached to this Agreement. The Operating Costs applicable to water deliveries during the Service Year will be determined based on the results of operation of the Evanston Water Utility, as audited by independent certified public accountants selected by Evanston, as reviewed by LINCOLNWOOD. The total Quantity Charge will be adjusted at the end of each Service Year

to reflect the actual, total Quantity Charge owed to Evanston based on the Fiscal Year Operating Costs finally determined by the latest annual audit performed by the current Evanston independent certified public accountant as defined in Section 5.08 (True Up). In determining the Quantity Rate, Operating Costs will be allocated to LINCOLNWOOD based upon the ratio of its Average Day Demand identified in Section 7 (Water Supply; Allocation; Distribution) of this Agreement supplied by the Evanston Water Utility, to the aggregate of the Average Day Demand of all Evanston Water Utility, LINCOLNWOOD and other customers or users of the Evanston Water Utility system during the Fiscal Year. The Quantity Rate will not include any portion of any costs included in computing the Fair Value Rate Base, Annual Return on Rate Base or Depreciation Charge.

5.06 Demand Charge and Quantity Charge Smoothing

Demand Charge Cap. Upon completion of the Clearwell Project immediately south of the Evanston Water Utility, and upon completion of the Intake Replacement Project, but not later than the end of year 2022, any increase and decrease in any Evanston Water Utility Asset shall not increase the total rate charged to LINCOLNWOOD by more than **four percent (4%)** per year until the entire cost of the Evanston Water Utility Asset has been recovered by either Party compared to the cost change that would have occurred if the Evanston Water Utility Asset change was not smoothed. No cap or smoothing will be calculated due to the change in total customers utilizing the Evanston Water Utility. Any increased capital costs associated exclusively with the acquisition of new customers by Evanston will not be included in the rate calculation for LINCOLNWOOD. LINCOLNWOOD's rate shall not be increased as a result of the acquisition of new Evanston customers. Evanston may accelerate the replacement of assets assigned to LINCOLNWOOD, as needed, to add a new Evanston customer or may add new assets beneficial to LINCOLNWOOD, provided that the new rate for LINCOLNWOOD is equal to or less than the then-current LINCOLNWOOD rate.

Quantity Charge Cap. The Parties agree to cap the annual increase of the labor costs portion of the Operating Costs that are used to determine the Quantity Rate based on the actual, annual aggregate cost increase (if any), **if Evanston labor costs increase more than 4% in any given year.** When Evanston labor costs increase by more than 4% any given year, the labor costs portion of the Operating Costs shall be capped based on the average of the annual

percentage increases of labor costs for public works employees of Evanston and Lincolnwood (e.g., Evanston increase (4.4%) plus Lincolnwood Increase (4.0%) divided by two equals a 4.2% capped increase).

5.07 LINCOLNWOOD Audit Rights

Not more than once per year, LINCOLNWOOD shall have the right to audit all parts of the water charges, and the components thereof, as well as any other fees, charges, or assessments provided for in this Agreement. LINCOLNWOOD's right to audit includes, but is not limited to, the Demand Charge, the Quantity Rate, the Quantity Charge, the Rate Base and the Depreciation Charge, as well as any other components of the water charges. Evanston shall reasonably cooperate with requests by LINCOLNWOOD and its auditors regarding reasonable requests for documents and information needed to complete the audit related to the rights and obligations of the Parties under this Agreement. Each Party is responsible for its respective costs of the audit.

5.08 True-Up

At the end of each Service Year and subject to Section 5.07 (LINCOLNWOOD Audit Rights), there will be a final Quantity Charge or credit issued by Evanston to LINCOLNWOOD to adjust the total Quantity Rate calculated by utilizing the latest available Fiscal Year audited Operating Costs. Any adjustments to the water charges, and the components thereof, as well as any other fees, charges, or assessments provided for in this Agreement, that require additional payment to Evanston by LINCOLNWOOD or any credit to LINCOLNWOOD by Evanston shall be calculated as part of this annual True-Up process. The Parties have attached as **Group Exhibit "A"** to this Agreement, illustrative examples of the "True-Up" process. After the True-Up process and any dispute resolution process are completed, this final charge or credit shall be paid by the responsible Party within thirty (30) calendar days of the issuance of the invoice or credit by separate payment or as otherwise mutually agreed to in writing by the Parties.

6. Water System Definitions

6.01 Water System Definitions and Related Terms

In this Agreement, the following definitions apply:

- Evanston Clearwell Project: The replacement of the 5.0 MG treated water storage facility located on the south side of Lincoln Street opposite the water treatment plant (See, **Group Exhibit "B"**, #203 of the Treatment Plant asset list).

- Evanston Connection Facility: Evanston control valve, delivery meter, piping and other components necessary to supply water to LINCOLNWOOD that will be housed in an underground vault near the intersection of Oakton Avenue and the North Shore Channel, owned by Evanston and included as a transmission component in the rate base.
- Evanston Intake Replacement Project: The replacement of Evanston's 36" and 42" diameter intake(s) and all appurtenances thereto (See **Group Exhibit "B"**, #9 and #13 in the Source of Supply asset list).
- Evanston Water Utility: The assets in the Source of Supply, Pumping Plant, Treatment Plant, Water Plant and Transmission locations in service as of December 31, 2015, and identified in **Group Exhibit "B"** to this Agreement, which components may adjust annually as of the end of each Fiscal Year to reflect additions to, and retirements of, Water Utility components.
- Lincolnwood Water System: The infrastructure that makes up the Lincolnwood Water System, including but not limited to, the water treatment, pumping, storage, distribution and delivery system, pump stations, transmission and distribution mains, valves, meters, and connection facilities.
- Point of Delivery: The point of connection of the LINCOLNWOOD Water System and the Evanston Connection Facility adjacent to the underground vault at Evanston border on the East side of the North Shore Channel.
- Project: The construction of the Evanston Connection Facilities, the Evanston Facilities Adjustments, the LINCOLNWOOD Water System, and all related and necessary improvements made to the Evanston Water Utility, and the Lincolnwood Water System, as provided for in this Agreement.
- To the extent a word or term is used in this Agreement that is not defined herein, the first source of interpretation of the word or term shall be its definition in the AWWA M-1 Manual or other AWWA publication pertaining to water transmission and distribution facilities (if defined therein), then any applicable federal or state laws (e.g., Clean Water Act) and then the

common definition found in the most recent edition of any mutually agreed upon nationally published dictionary (e.g., Webster's Dictionary or Merriman's Dictionary).

7. Water Supply; Allocation; Distribution

7.01 Water Supply, Sale and Purchase; Allocation

Evanston will sell and deliver to LINCOLNWOOD the full water requirements of the LINCOLNWOOD Water System, except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement. LINCOLNWOOD will purchase all of the water it receives from Evanston in accordance with this Agreement.

LINCOLNWOOD is responsible to obtain and maintain a water allocation from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources ("IDNR"). In this Agreement, Average Day Demand ("ADD") means the IDNR water allocations established in November 2011 for Lincolnwood. In this Agreement, Maximum Flow Rate ("MFR") means the rate of flow that Evanston is required to provide at the Point of Delivery.

The MFR to Lincolnwood is based on the Year 2030 IDNR water allocation assigned to Lincolnwood multiplied by a 1.65 peaking factor.

- Illustrative formula for calculating the MFR for Lincolnwood: Lincolnwood Year 2030 IDNR water allocation = $2.429 \times 1.65 = 4.0079$ Million Gallons Per Day ("MGD") MFR.

7.02 Emergency Connections

This Agreement will not prohibit LINCOLNWOOD or Evanston from entering into any emergency water service agreement with another municipality, water agency, or other source. Nothing in this Section will prevent Evanston's right to collect all water charges provided for in this Agreement.

7.03 Coefficient of Friction

LINCOLNWOOD shall maintain its transmission main to provide a coefficient of friction ("C-factor") to be determined after the completion of the final design engineering for the LINCOLNWOOD Water System, which C-factor will be incorporated into this Agreement by a jointly executed side-letter issued prior to the delivery date of water. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties, the C-factor rating of the LINCOLNWOOD Water System between the Point of

Delivery and the LINCOLNWOOD booster station or LINCOLNWOOD (referred to as the “Evanston Pressurized Zone” of the LINCOLNWOOD Water System) receiving reservoir shall not be less than a C-factor rating of 90. If the C-factor falls below 90 within the Evanston Pressurized Zone of the LINCOLNWOOD Water System, Evanston is not required to meet the Maximum Flow Rate as indicated in Section 7.01 (Water Supply Sale and Purchase; Allocation). The Maximum Flow Rate shall decrease directly on a one to one basis with the decrease in C-factor rating (e.g., each one (1) point loss or gain of C-factor equals a 1.11% change in the maximum flow rate: 80 C-factor = 88.90% maximum flow rate). The C-factor is identified in Cameron Hydraulic Data, or equivalent successor statement of measure, and typically used for the design of concrete pipes to reflect the roughness of the pipe after many years of operation. LINCOLNWOOD shall test its transmission main beginning in Year 2023, and every fifth year thereafter, to determine the C-factor rating and promptly provide those results to Evanston to ensure adherence to this requirement. If the LINCOLNWOOD’s transmission main fails to meet the required C-factor rating as set forth in this Section, then another C-factor test shall be conducted during the subsequent Service Year.

7.04 Pressures

Evanston will supply water to LINCOLNWOOD by direct pressure from the Evanston Water Plant without intermediate pumping from reservoirs. Evanston shall control operating pressures within its water distribution system and adjust such pressures according to the water demands within its water distribution system to ensure that the pressure at the Point of Delivery is at all times between 40 and 50 pounds per square inch (“PSI”).

7.05 Supply and Service Agreement Only; Title to Water

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as granting any proprietary or other interest in the Evanston Water Utility to LINCOLNWOOD. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as granting any proprietary or other interest in the LINCOLNWOOD Water System to Evanston. Evanston and LINCOLNWOOD agree that this Agreement is solely an agreement for the sale and purchase of a supply of Water and related services. Title to Water passes at the Point of Delivery from Evanston to LINCOLNWOOD. Evanston agrees to deliver an adequate water supply on a regular basis to maintain LINCOLNWOOD water requirements as provided for in this Agreement. Evanston agrees to not utilize off-peak pumping to meet the LINCOLNWOOD water requirements, unless requested by LINCOLNWOOD.

7.06 Temporary Restriction

Evanston has the right to restrict, on a temporary basis, the supply of water to LINCOLNWOOD in order to ensure an adequate water supply to all customers of the Evanston Water Utility for basic water services, and firefighting purposes, provided that the duration of the temporary water restriction is limited to the minimum time period necessary to resolve the condition or unforeseen emergency that caused the temporary restriction. Evanston shall take immediate, commercially reasonable actions to fix, repair, employ a temporary solution until a permanent solution is available or resolve the condition or unforeseen emergency that caused the temporary water restriction. If there is an insufficient water supply available to serve LINCOLNWOOD and all other customers, LINCOLNWOOD will receive its pro-rata share of the amount of water that is stored and available at the Evanston Water Utility based on the IDNR water allocation(s) as defined and identified in **Group Exhibit "B"** to this Agreement. If Evanston temporarily restricts the supply of water to LINCOLNWOOD under this Section, it shall deliver immediate written notice to LINCOLNWOOD that explains the reason(s) for the restriction, identifies the estimated reduction in the volume of water to be supplied to LINCOLNWOOD and the anticipated duration of the reduction in water supply service. During the first twenty-four (24) hour period of the temporary water restriction, Evanston shall provide LINCOLNWOOD with status reports in subsequent eight (8) hour intervals relative to the progress in resolving the condition or unforeseen emergency that caused the temporary water restriction. If the temporary water restriction extends or is anticipated to extend beyond a twenty-four (24) hour period, the Parties agree to meet to discuss commercially reasonable options and actions to fix, repair, employ a temporary solution until a permanent solution is available or resolve the condition or unforeseen emergency that caused the temporary water restriction.

7.07 Maintenance

Scheduled maintenance and repair to the Evanston Water Utility or the LINCOLNWOOD Water System that may impact water supply and service to LINCOLNWOOD cannot be done except upon prior notice to the other Parties of not less than five (5) days. Scheduled maintenance to water system infrastructure during peak demand periods shall be avoided to the extent possible. Notice of emergency maintenance or repair will be provided by the Party performing the maintenance and repair to the other Party as soon as practicable under the circumstances. Each

Party agrees to maintain their respective water systems in accordance with the manufacturers' warranty and operational specifications.

7.08 Lincolnwood Option to Purchase Water from Other Suppliers

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, Lincolnwood may purchase water from other water suppliers under the following two (2) situations. First, Lincolnwood may purchase water from other water suppliers to the extent Evanston fails to deliver to Lincolnwood the full water requirements up to the total amount of the IDNR water allocations as required by this Agreement. In the event of such failure by Evanston, but excluding temporary restriction(s) under Section 7.06 or maintenance situations under Section 7.07 above, Evanston shall provide written notice to Lincolnwood of the service failure, which shall include a description of the operational or technical reasons for the failure to deliver Lincolnwood's full water requirements. Second, Lincolnwood may purchase water from the City of Chicago under non-emergency conditions in order to maintain an active, operational water supply connection.

7.09 Surges and Back-Flows

No surges or back-flows into any Party's water system are allowable under this Agreement.

7.10 LINCOLNWOOD Responsibility for Damage to Evanston's Water Utility

LINCOLNWOOD is responsible for damage to the Evanston Water Utility or of any of its customers due to surges and back-flows caused by malfunction or misuse of LINCOLNWOOD's Water System, including, without limitation, valve operation or booster station operation, excluding damage where Evanston is responsible for the operation of the LINCOLNWOOD Water System, including, without limitation, its valve operation or booster station. LINCOLNWOOD shall install a flow control system and a pressure recording system consisting of remotely operated flow control valve(s) at the LINCOLNWOOD receiving reservoir(s). LINCOLNWOOD shall provide the necessary equipment to transmit pressures, rates of flow and receiving reservoir(s) elevations prior to delivery of water by Evanston. All devices necessary for the control and transmission of pressures, levels and rates of flow of water furnished to LINCOLNWOOD that are part of the LINCOLNWOOD Water System shall be provided and maintained by LINCOLNWOOD, and comply with the provisions of Section 10 (Meters and Measurements; Meter Testing). Water pressure and rate of flow readings shall be transmitted to

the Evanston Pumping Station. All flow control valves within the Evanston Water Utility shall be controlled by Evanston in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

7.11 Evanston's Responsibility for Damage to LINCOLNWOOD's Water System

Evanston is responsible for damage to the LINCOLNWOOD Water System or of the water systems any of its customers due to surges and back-flows caused by malfunction or misuse of Evanston's Water Utility, including, without limitation, valve operation, booster station operation or pump station operation.

8. Existing and Future Customers of Evanston; LINCOLNWOOD Other Users

8.01 Existing and Other Water Customers Served by Evanston

Evanston agrees that it will continue to supply water to its existing customers without impairing LINCOLNWOOD's right to Water service from Evanston under this Agreement, or impairing Evanston's ability to deliver Water to LINCOLNWOOD under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement limits Evanston executing new, modified or amended agreements with any other current or future wholesale water customer served by Evanston. LINCOLNWOOD agrees Evanston has the right to serve new wholesale water customer(s) subject to its obligations to LINCOLNWOOD under this Agreement.

8.02 Northwest Water Commission

In the event of the loss of the Northwest Water Commission ("NWC") between the years of 2034-2047, the change in the total rate increase shall be calculated, and Lincolnwood shall be assessed, **not more than fifty percent (50%)** of the rate increase incurred by the loss of NWC. Assuming the loss of NWC between the years of 2034-2047, total Lincolnwood rate increases shall be **capped at eight percent (8%) per annum**. Evanston shall take all commercially reasonable actions to reduce all assets in use at the WTP to reflect the new plant demand without NWC. After 2048, LINCOLNWOOD rates shall be recalculated according to this Agreement.

8.03 Liability for Unreasonable Delay by LINCOLNWOOD

If LINCOLNWOOD fails or refuses to complete the LINCOLNWOOD Water System as required by this Agreement, then LINCOLNWOOD shall pay to Evanston all reasonable, actual, documented costs incurred by Evanston as listed in Section 16.03 (G, H, or I) (Termination by LINCOLNWOOD), and in Sections 4.01 (LINCOLNWOOD Notice to Evanston to Proceed

With Preliminary Project Phase Work) through Section 4.07 (Commencement of Obligation to Deliver and Receive Water). If LINCOLNWOOD fails to complete the LINCOLNWOOD Water System due to a Force Majeure Event(s) or any other delays that prevent the completion of LINCOLNWOOD's Project Improvements until after the delivery of water (Section 4.04), LINCOLNWOOD shall not be obligated to pay to Evanston any costs or penalty, provided that LINCOLNWOOD has taken and continues to take all commercially reasonable actions to complete the LINCOLNWOOD Project Improvements as soon as reasonably possible after the expected delivery date of water.

8.04 Liability for Unreasonable Delay by Evanston

If Evanston fails or refuses to complete the components at the Point of Delivery in a commercially reasonable time frame as outlined in Section 4.01 (LINCOLNWOOD Notice to Evanston to Proceed with Preliminary Project Phase Work) through Section 4.07 (Commencement of Obligation to Deliver and Receive Water) and LINCOLNWOOD are unable to receive water from Evanston by the anticipated initial delivery date of water, or such other alternate water delivery date, as provided for in Section 4.01 (LINCOLNWOOD Notice to Evanston to Proceed with Preliminary Project Phase Work) through Section 4.07 (Commencement of Obligation to Deliver and Receive Water) above, due to such failure or refusal by Evanston, then Evanston will pay to LINCOLNWOOD the difference between the water rate that would have been charged by Evanston under this Agreement, and the then-applicable Chicago water rate (or the water rate charged by an alternate water supplier).

9. Facility Completion Schedule

9.01 Specifications and Sequence of Construction for the Project Improvements

After the approval of this Agreement, and subject to the notice to proceed provisions set forth in this Agreement, the Parties agree to work cooperatively together and to share relevant information to develop their respective specifications for their own Project improvements and to prepare construction schedules and operating procedures for the Project improvements, including the joint review of preliminary design plans and final design plans for review comment purposes and delivery of periodic status reports by each Party relative to the Evanston Connection Facilities and the LINCOLNWOOD Water System.

9.02 IEPA and Other Approvals for the Project

The Parties agree to apply for, obtain and maintain all permits, licenses and other approvals required by the federal, state, county and local governments and governmental regulatory agencies with jurisdiction over the Project.

9.03 Easements, Licenses, Permits, Fees and Approvals

LINCOLNWOOD shall take all necessary action to acquire easements, permits and licenses for the construction of the LINCOLNWOOD Water System Facilities within Evanston's corporate boundaries and outside of Evanston's corporate boundaries. LINCOLNWOOD agrees to pay all required permit fees, license fees and plan review fees to all governmental regulatory agencies with jurisdiction over the Project, except for Evanston. Construction of the LINCOLNWOOD Water System shall conform to all applicable laws, ordinances, codes, regulations and specifications.

10. Meters and Measurements; Meter Testing

10.01 Unit of Measurement

The unit of measurement for water delivered pursuant to this Agreement will be gallons of water, U.S. Standard Liquid measure, and all meters installed pursuant to this Agreement must, unless the Parties otherwise agree, be so calibrated, and must read at one thousand (1,000) gallons of water.

10.02 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition ("SCADA")

Evanston shall in real time provide to LINCOLNWOOD the following SCADA information, except during SCADA failure:

- a) total plant flow data;
- b) flow through LINCOLNWOOD master meter data;
- c) pressure at LINCOLNWOOD delivery meter facility data; and
- d) Evanston control valve position.

LINCOLNWOOD shall in real time provide to Evanston incoming and outgoing flow data from each receiving reservoir as well as the water level in each receiving reservoir, except during SCADA failure. In regard to on-site visits and inspections of each Party's respective water system facilities, the requesting Party shall request any on-site visits and inspections in advance

by written notice to the receiving Party and shall comply with all security protocols and be accompanied by the receiving Party's staff during the on-site visit or inspection, and the receiving Party shall cooperate in scheduling such on-site visits and inspections. Evanston and LINCOLNWOOD agree to promptly repair any SCADA failures.

10.03 Delivery Meters

Water sold and delivered to LINCOLNWOOD pursuant to this Agreement must be measured through a meter or meters furnished, installed, maintained, replaced and read by Evanston (the "Delivery Meters"). Except as provided in this Agreement, all billing for Water sold and supplied pursuant to this Agreement must be based upon Evanston's readings of the Delivery Meters, subject to LINCOLNWOOD's right to audit Evanston's readings under Section 5.07 (LINCOLNWOOD Audit Rights) above. All Delivery Meters shall be in good working order, shall at all times meet or exceed the standards of the AWWA, or its successor entity, and shall be available for inspection, testing, and checking by LINCOLNWOOD upon reasonable request to Evanston. Evanston shall at its cost maintain, inspect, test, calibrate and adjust all Delivery Meters not more than two (2) times per year. Representatives from LINCOLNWOOD shall have the right to witness all such maintenance, inspections, tests, calibrations and adjustments. Lincolnwood shall pay to Evanston the actual cost incurred by Evanston in maintaining, testing, calibrating and adjusting the Delivery Meters, which cost shall be included as part of the Quantity Charge. Copies of the results of all such maintenance, inspections, tests, calibrations and adjustments must be furnished by Evanston to LINCOLNWOOD upon request.

10.04 Check Meters

LINCOLNWOOD may, at their option and expense, install and operate a check meter(s) (a "Check Meter") to check each Delivery Meter, but the measurement of water for billing pursuant to this Agreement shall, except as hereinafter provided, be measured solely by the Delivery Meters. All Check Meters shall meet or exceed the standards of the AWWA and shall be available for inspection and checking by Evanston upon reasonable request to LINCOLNWOOD. The costs for installation, maintenance, regulatory fees, reading, testing, calibration, and adjustment of all Check Meters shall be performed by LINCOLNWOOD at LINCOLNWOOD's sole cost and expense.

10.05 Meter Calibration and Adjustment

If either Evanston or LINCOLNWOOD at any time observes a variation between a Delivery Meter and a Check Meter or any other evidence of meter malfunction, such Party must promptly notify the other Party, and Evanston and LINCOLNWOOD agree to cooperate to inspect and test the accuracy of such meter(s). If upon any inspection or test, any meter is found to be out of service or the percentage inaccuracy of any meter is found to be **in excess of two percent (2%)** slow or fast, then the meter's registration, as well as charges for water based on incorrect metering, must be corrected by agreement of Evanston and LINCOLNWOOD based on the best data available. The best data available is defined as the registration of an installed Check Meter that is accurately registering **equal to or less than two percent (2%)** slow or fast during the period extending back to the time when such inaccuracy began. If it is impossible to determine the time period of inaccuracy, the correction period will extend back one-half of the time elapsed since the last date of calibration. Otherwise, the amount of water delivered during such period may be estimated by:

- correcting the error if the percentage of the error is ascertainable by calibration tests or mathematical calculation; or
- if the error is not ascertainable by calibration tests or mathematical calculation, by estimating the quantity of water delivered by reference to deliveries during the preceding periods under similar conditions when the meter or meters were registering accurately.

10.06 Notification Concerning Meter Tests

Evanston and LINCOLNWOOD shall deliver to the other Party written notice at least seventy-two (72) hours in advance of the time of any planned maintenance, inspection, test, calibration, adjustment or other work affecting any Delivery Meter or Check Meter so that the other Party may arrange to have a representative present. If said representative is not present at the time set in such notice, the inspection, test, calibration, adjustment or other work will proceed in the absence of said representative. Notices required under this Section 10.06 shall be given to the following persons at the following addresses, unless otherwise provided in writing by LINCOLNWOOD :

If for Evanston:

Director of Public Works Agency

555 Lincoln Street
Evanston, Illinois 60201
Phone: 847.448.4311
Email: current business email address

If for Lincolnwood:

Director of Public Works
Village of Lincolnwood
7001 N. Lawndale Avenue
Lincolnwood, IL 60712
Phone: 847-675-0888
Fax: 847-675-4432
Email: current business email address

10.07 Removal of Meters

Delivery Meters and Check Meters may be removed upon termination of this Agreement only upon mutual agreement of the Parties and upon the release of any easements related thereto.

10.08 Meters for Customers

Each Party is responsible for providing water meters to its own customers.

11. Dispute Resolution

11.01 Negotiation

If a dispute arises between Evanston and LINCOLNWOOD concerning this Agreement, the Parties will first attempt to resolve the dispute by negotiation. Each Party will designate persons to negotiate on their behalf. The Party contending that a dispute exists must specifically identify in writing all issues and present it to the other Parties. The Parties will meet and negotiate in an attempt to resolve the matter. If the dispute is resolved as a result of such negotiation, there must be a written determination of such resolution, and ratified by the corporate authorities of each Party, which will be binding upon the Parties. If necessary, the Parties will execute an addendum to this Agreement. Each Party will bear its own costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred in all proceedings in this Section. If the Parties do not resolve the dispute through

negotiation, any Party to this Agreement may pursue other remedies under Section 11.02 (Remedies) below to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

11.02 Remedies

In any action with respect to this Agreement, the Parties are free to pursue any legal remedies at law or in equity. Each and every one of the rights, remedies, and benefits provided by this Agreement shall be cumulative and shall not be exclusive of any other rights, remedies, and benefits allowed by law. Each Party will bear its own costs, expenses, experts' fees, and attorneys' fees, incurred in all litigation arising under this Agreement.

11.03 Venue and Applicable Law

All questions of interpretation, construction and enforcement, and all controversies with respect to this Agreement, will be governed by the applicable constitutional, statutory and common law of the State of Illinois. The Parties agree that, for the purpose of any litigation relative to this Agreement and its enforcement, venue will be in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or the Northern District, Eastern Division of the United States District Court, Chicago, Illinois, and the Parties consent to the *in personam* jurisdiction of said Courts for any such action or proceeding.

12. Force Majeure

12.01 Excuse From Performance

No Party will be liable in damages to any other Party for delay in performance of, or failure to perform, its obligations under this Agreement, if such delay or failure is caused by a Force Majeure Event as defined in Section 12.02 (Force Majeure Event) below. If a Party cannot perform under this Agreement due to the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event, then the time period for performance of the Party under this Agreement shall be extended by the duration of the Force Majeure Event.

12.02 Force Majeure Event

A "Force Majeure Event" means an event not the fault of, and beyond the control of, the Party claiming excuse which makes it impossible or extremely impracticable for such Party to perform obligations imposed on it by this Agreement, by virtue of its effect on physical facilities and their operation or employees essential to such performance. Force Majeure Events include:

- an “act of God” such as an earthquake, flood, fire, Lake Michigan seiche, tornado, earth movement, or similar catastrophic event,
- an act of terrorism, sabotage, civil disturbance or similar event,
- a strike, work stoppage, picketing, or similar concerted labor action,
- delays in construction caused by unanticipated negligence or breach of contract by a third party or inability to obtain essential materials after diligent and timely efforts, or
- an order or regulation issued by a Federal or State regulatory agency after the Effective Date or a judgment or order entered by a Federal or State court after the Effective Date.

A Force Majeure Event does not include a change in economic or market conditions or a change in the financial condition of a Party to this Agreement.

12.03 Notice

The Party claiming a Force Majeure Event excuse must deliver to the other Parties a written notice of intent to claim excuse from performance under this Agreement by reason of a Force Majeure Event. Notice required by this Section must be given promptly in light of the circumstances. Such notice must describe the Force Majeure Event, the services impacted by the claimed event, the length of time that the Party expects to be prevented from performing, and the steps which the Party intends to take to restore its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

13. Preservation of Water Rights

Evanston intends to preserve all of its water rights, irrespective of whether the water held under such water rights is allocated under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as an abandonment, or evidence of intent to abandon, any of the water rights that Evanston presently possesses.

14. Good Faith and Fair Dealing

The Parties each acknowledge their obligation under Illinois law to act in good faith toward, and deal fairly with, each other with respect to this Agreement.

15. Disconnection, Removal Relocation of Connection Facilities or Transmission Mains

15.01 Termination of Agreement

Upon termination of this Agreement, Evanston, in its discretion and at its cost, may disconnect or remove the Evanston Connection Facilities and / or the LINCOLNWOOD Connection Facilities and / or transmission mains located within Evanston's rights of way or utility easements, but only after the Parties mutually approve and sign an agreement and a release of easements that pertain to disconnection and / or removal of the Evanston Connection Facilities, the LINCOLNWOOD Connection Facilities and /or the transmission mains.

15.02 Relocation

In the event that the Point of Delivery or any portion of the Evanston Connection Facilities and the LINCOLNWOOD Connection Facilities or any transmission mains need to be relocated due to unanticipated circumstances or at the request of either Party, the Parties may negotiate an addendum to this Agreement that provides for the relocation, reconstruction, financing and cost sharing of the relocation work. If this Agreement is terminated, within one (1) year of the effective date of such termination, all connection facility assets, components, and equipment within Evanston must be removed at LINCOLNWOOD's sole cost and expense, unless otherwise agreed upon by the Parties.

16. Termination; Default

16.01 Termination by Evanston

This Agreement shall be subject to termination if a court of competent jurisdiction restricts or limits any of Evanston's rights to obtain, sell, contract for, or distribute water to LINCOLNWOOD in a manner that prohibits Evanston from complying with its obligations to LINCOLNWOOD under this Agreement. Evanston will have the right to terminate this Agreement if LINCOLNWOOD fails and defaults with respect to its obligations under Section 5.02 (Billing and Payments) of this Agreement, and otherwise fails and refuses to cure such default under Section 11.01 (Negotiation) and Section 16.04 (Default; Cure Period; Relief).

16.02 Termination by Mutual Agreement

Only upon mutual consent, the Parties may agree to terminate this Agreement, in writing, after the approval of a termination or wind-down agreement by their respective corporate authorities.

16.03 Termination by LINCOLNWOOD

LINCOLNWOOD shall have the right to terminate this Agreement if it delivers written notice to Evanston of its intention to terminate this Agreement not less than five (5) years prior to the termination date of the then-existing Term. In addition, LINCOLNWOOD has the right to terminate this Agreement for the following reason(s):

A. If LINCOLNWOOD is unable to obtain easements or title to real property to construct the LINCOLNWOOD Connection Facilities and other necessary LINCOLNWOOD Project Improvements.

B. If the LINCOLNWOOD Engineering and Route Study determines that the LINCOLNWOOD Connection Facilities and other necessary LINCOLNWOOD Project Improvements will not be feasible for any reason, including but not limited to a lack of technical feasibility to complete the LINCOLNWOOD Project Improvements, or a lack of relative financial feasibility to pay for the LINCOLNWOOD Project Improvements.

C. If the bid results for the LINCOLNWOOD Connection Facilities and other necessary LINCOLNWOOD Project Improvements exceeds:

1) the LINCOLNWOOD Engineer's Estimate;

2) the approved LINCOLNWOOD Project Budget; or

3) the LINCOLNWOOD Project Financial / Debt Repayment schedule.

LINCOLNWOOD shall provide all documents and data to Evanston prior to LINCOLNWOOD cancelling the bid.

D. Evanston fails to deliver water in accordance with or otherwise fails to comply with the terms of this Agreement.

E. LINCOLNWOOD can terminate this Agreement at the end of the Initial Term, or as otherwise provided during any Extended Term, subject to timely written notice to Evanston.

F. [Intentionally Left Blank]

G. LINCOLNWOOD can terminate this Agreement after its issuance of written notice to proceed with Evanston's Preliminary Project Phase Work as set forth in Section 4.01 above,

provided LINCOLNWOOD fully reimburses Evanston for all reasonable actual, documented costs incurred by Evanston relating only to Project consultants and Project engineering fees and expenses that are incurred by Evanston after the date of issuance of LINCOLNWOOD's Notice to Evanston to Proceed with Preliminary Project Phase Work. Evanston or LINCOLNWOOD will not be reimbursed for staff time or corporation counsel time or outside legal counsel fees and expenses.

H. LINCOLNWOOD can terminate this Agreement after its issuance of written notice to proceed with Evanston's Final Engineering Design Work as set forth in Section 4.02 above, provided LINCOLNWOOD fully reimburses Evanston for all reasonable actual, documented costs incurred by Evanston relating only to Project consultants and Project engineering fees and expenses that are incurred by Evanston after the date of issuance of LINCOLNWOOD's Notice to Evanston to Proceed with Final Engineering Design Work. Evanston or LINCOLNWOOD will not be reimbursed by the other Party for staff time or corporation counsel time or outside legal counsel fees and expenses.

I. LINCOLNWOOD can terminate this Agreement prior to acceptance of water from Evanston, provided LINCOLNWOOD fully reimburses Evanston for all reasonable actual, documented costs incurred by Evanston, relating only to Project consultants and Project engineering fees and expenses and construction costs that are incurred by Evanston after the date of issuance of LINCOLNWOOD's Notice to Evanston to Proceed with Construction as set forth in Section 4.03 above. Evanston or LINCOLNWOOD will not be reimbursed by the other Party for staff time or corporation counsel time or outside legal counsel fees and expenses.

16.04 Default; Cure Period; Relief

In the event any Party defaults in regard to any obligation under this Agreement, the non-defaulting Party shall send written notice of the default, with a description of the default, and a request that the defaulting Party cure the default. Any Party deemed to be in default under this Agreement by another Party shall have a thirty (30) calendar day cure period to resolve the default to the other Party's satisfaction or to initiate and continue to take actions that are designed to cure the default in a reasonable time period so that the Party in default is in conformance with the terms of this Agreement. In the event that a default is not cured, the non-defaulting Party and the defaulting Party shall participate in the "Dispute Resolution" process

contained in Section 11.01 (Negotiation) above. If the Dispute Resolution process is not successful, then either Party may seek to enforce remedies in Section 11.02 (Remedies) to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

17. General Conditions

17.01 Entire Agreement

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties concerning all matters specifically covered by this Agreement. There are no representations, covenants, promises or obligations not contained in this Agreement that form any part of this Agreement or upon which any of the Parties is relying upon in entering into this Agreement. There are no other commitments, understandings, promises or conditions among the Parties in any other contract or agreement, whether oral or written, and this Agreement supersedes all prior written or oral agreements, commitments and understandings among the Parties.

17.02 Prompt Payment

In regard to the payment of any fee, charge or assessment provided for under this Agreement, the Parties are subject to and shall comply with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act (50 ILCS 505/1, et seq.).

17.03 Compliance With Laws

The Parties to this Agreement shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, rules and regulations in carrying out the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

17.04 Regulatory Bodies

This Agreement shall be subject to all valid rules, regulations, and laws applicable hereto passed or promulgated by the United States of America, the State of Illinois, or any governmental body or agency having lawful jurisdiction, or any authorized representative or agency of any of them; provided, however, that this Section 17.04 shall not be construed as waiving the right of any Party to challenge the validity of any such rule, regulation, or law on any basis, including impairment of this Agreement.

17.05 Illinois Freedom of Information Act

The definition of a “public record” in the Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1, et seq.) (“FOIA”) includes a “public record that is not in the possession of a public body but is in the possession of a party with whom the agency has contracted to perform a governmental function

on behalf of the public body and that directly relates to the governmental function and is not otherwise exempt under this Act.” (5 ILCS 140/7(2). Consequently, the Parties shall maintain and make available to the other Parties, upon request, their public records relating to the performance of this Agreement in compliance with the requirements of the Local Records Act (50 ILCS 205/1, et seq.) and FOIA.

17.06 Interpretation; Headings

This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted so as to preserve its validity and enforceability as a whole. No rule of construction that a document is to be construed against any of the drafting Parties shall be applicable to this Agreement. Section headings and titles are descriptive only and do not in any way limit or expand the scope of this Agreement.

17.07 Waiver

The failure of any Party to enforce any section, subsection, term, condition or covenant (collectively referred to as "provision") of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver or limitation of that Party's right to subsequently enforce and compel strict compliance with such provision and every other provision of this Agreement. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed waived by any Party, unless the provision to be waived and the circumstances giving rise to such waiver are set forth specifically in a duly authorized and written waiver of the Party charged with such waiver. No waiver by either Evanston or LINCOLNWOOD of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement, nor shall any waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach whether of the same or a different provision of this Agreement.

17.08 No Individual or Personal Liability

The Parties agree that the actions taken in regard to and the representations made by each respective Party in this Agreement and by their respective corporate authorities have not been taken or made in anyone's individual capacity and no mayor/president, board member, council member, official, officer, employee, volunteer or representative of any Party will incur personal liability in conjunction with this Agreement.

17.09 No Third Party Beneficiaries

This Agreement is not intended to benefit any person, entity or municipality not a Party to this Agreement, and no other person, entity or municipality shall be entitled to be treated as

beneficiary of this Agreement. This Agreement is not intended to nor does it create any third party beneficiary or other rights in any third person or party, including, but not limited to, any agent, contractor, subcontractor, consultant, volunteer or other representative of any Party hereto. No agent, employee, contractor, subcontractor, consultant, volunteer or other representative of the Parties hereto will be deemed an agent, employee, contractor, subcontractor, consultant, volunteer or other representative of any other Party hereto.

17.10 Amendments

No amendment to this Agreement shall be effective until it is reduced to writing in an addendum and approved by the corporate authorities of the Parties. All addenda shall be executed by an authorized official of each Party. If any governmental agency with regulatory authority enacts new rules or regulations or new nationally recognized water system engineering requirements are adopted that require the method of water production or any components of the infrastructure used for the delivery of water under this Agreement to be changed or modified, the Parties agree to negotiate an addendum to this Agreement that addresses the construction and operation of the required water system improvements to the Evanston Water Utility and/or the LINCOLNWOOD Water System, the cost allocation of such improvements among the Parties and the financing of such improvements.

17.11 Assignment

No Party shall assign, sublet, sell or transfer its interest in this Agreement or any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written, mutual consent of the other Parties. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

17.12 Notice

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices and other communications in connection with this Agreement shall be in writing and deemed to be given on the date of mailing if sent by certified mail, return receipt requested and deposited in the U.S. Mail, postage prepaid, or may be delivered by messenger delivery, or overnight express mail, or personal delivery, or via facsimile, or via electronic internet mail ("e-mail") to the current mailing address(es) or email address(es) of the Parties' principal administrative offices, addressed to the Mayor/Village President or the City Manager/Village Manager. Facsimile notices shall be

deemed valid only to the extent that they are (a) actually received by the individual to whom addressed and (b) followed by delivery of actual notice in the manner described in either (i), (ii), or (iii) above within three (3) business days thereafter at the appropriate address set forth below. E-mail notices shall be deemed valid only to the extent that they are (a) opened by the recipient on a business day at the address set forth below, and (b) followed by delivery of actual notice in the manner described in either (i), (ii), or (iii) above within three (3) business days thereafter at the appropriate address set forth below. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, notices shall be deemed received after the first to occur of (a) the date of actual receipt; or (b) the date that is one (1) business day after deposit with an overnight courier as evidenced by a receipt of deposit; or (b) the date that is three (3) business days after deposit in the U.S. mail, as evidenced by a return receipt. By notice complying with the requirements of this Section, each Party to this Agreement shall have the right to change the address or the addressee, or both, for all future notices and communications to them, but no notice of a change of addressee or address shall be effective until actually received.

Notices and communications shall be addressed to, and delivered at, the following addresses, unless otherwise directed by the Parties:

If for City of Evanston:

With copy to: Corporation Counsel (same address as City Manager)

City Manager
Lorraine Morton Civic Center
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201
Phone: 847.866.2936
Email:

citymanagersoffice@cityofevanston.org

Director
Public Works Agency
555 Lincoln Street
Evanston, Illinois 60201
Phone: 847.448.4311
Email: publicworks@cityofevanston.org

If for Village of Lincolnwood:

Village Manager
Village of Lincolnwood
6900 N. Lincoln Avenue
Lincolnwood, IL 60712

Director of Public Works
Village of Lincolnwood
7001 N. Lawndale Avenue
Lincolnwood, IL 60712

Phone: 847-745-4717

Fax: 847-673-9382

Email: current business email address

Phone: 847-675-0888

Fax: 847-675-4432

Email: current business email address

With a copy to:

Holland & Knight LLP

131 S. Dearborn Street, 30th Floor

Chicago, IL 60603

Attention: Steven M. Elrod, Corporation Counsel

By notice with the foregoing requirements of this Section 17.12, the Parties shall have the right to change the addresses for all future notices and communications to itself, but no notice of such a change shall be effective until actually received.

17.13 Severability

In the event any term, provision or condition of this Agreement is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect other terms, provisions or conditions of this Agreement which can be given effect without the invalid term, provision or condition. To this extent and purpose, the terms, provisions and conditions of this Agreement are declared severable. If any part of this Agreement is adjudged invalid, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of this Agreement as a whole or of any other part.

17.14 No Separate Legal Entity; No Joint Venture or Partnership or Agency

This Agreement establishes a cooperative intergovernmental undertaking, but the Parties do not intend to create a new or separate legal entity by entering into this Agreement. This Agreement does not establish or create a joint venture or partnership between the Parties, and no Party shall be responsible for the liabilities and debts of the other Parties hereto. No Party shall be deemed to be the agent, employee, or representative of any other Party.

17.15 Independent Sovereign Status

The Parties to this Agreement are independent, sovereign units of local government and no Party shall exercise control over either the performance of any other Party or the employees of any other Party.

17.16 Effective Date

The Effective Date of this Agreement shall be the date that the last authorized signatory signs and dates this Agreement, which date shall be inserted on the first page of this Agreement. This Agreement shall become effective only in the event the corporate authorities of each Party approves this Agreement.

17.17 Authorization

In accordance with applicable state laws, this Agreement was approved by each Party as follows:

- A. The adoption of Ordinance _____-O-18 by the Mayor and City Council of Evanston on the _____, 2018.
- B. The passage of Resolution 18-__ by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lincolnwood on the _____, 2018.

17.18 Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (including facsimile signatures), each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

17.19 Exhibits

In the event of a conflict between any Exhibit attached hereto and the text of this Agreement, the text of this Agreement shall control. The following Exhibits are attached to this Agreement and made a part hereof:

A. Group Exhibit “A”: ***{To Be Updated and Revised}*** Illustrative Example of “True-Up” Process comprised of Pages A-1 through A-7 (Page A-1: Morton Grove - Niles Water Supply Quantity Rate True Up Calculation for Service Year 2016; Page A-2: Morton Grove - Niles Water Supply Estimated Quantity Rate for Service Year 2016 Based on FY 2014 Audited Information; Page A-3: 2014 Audited Information, City of Evanston, Illinois, Water Fund – Operations and Maintenance Account, Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Unreserved Fund Balance – Budget and Actual for the FY ended December 31, 2014 with Comparative Totals for FY ended December 31, 2013 (Page 157); Page A-4: Morton Grove-Niles Water Supply True Up Quantity Rate for Service Year 2016 Based on FY 2015 Audited Information; Page A-5: 2015 Audited Information, City of Evanston, Illinois, Water Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual for the FY ended December 31, 2015 (Page 123); Page A-6: Calculation of Distribution Expenses

Allocated to LINCOLNWOOD; Page A-7: Annual Pumpage (MG) (Water and Sewer 2015 Annual Report, Page 18).

B. Group Exhibit “B”: *{To Be Updated and Revised}* Example of Rate Calculation for LINCOLNWOOD Water Rate for Service Year 2017 Based on Evanston Audited Information for Fiscal Year 2015 comprised of Pages B-1 through B-21 (Pages B-1 and B-2: Example of Rate Calculation for LINCOLNWOOD Water Supply Prepared on 12/14/2016 by Dave Stoneback, Morton Grove - Niles Water Supply Rate Calculation for Service Year 2017, Based on FY 2015 Actual Information; Pages B-3 to B-12: Evanston Water Utility Component Sheets, Table B-1 dated 6/30/2016 (Reproduction Cost New Less Depreciation As Of December 31, 2015, Pages 1 through 10 of Burns & McDonnell Water Works Properties Valuation); Page B-13: Table B-2 dated 6/30/2016 (Reproduction Cost New Less Depreciation As Of December 31, 2015, Burns & McDonnell Water Works Properties Valuation); B-14: Table B-3 dated 6/30/2016 (Original Cost New Less Depreciation As Of December 31, 2015, Burns & McDonnell Water Works Properties Valuation); Page B-15: Table B-4 dated 6/30/2016 (OCLD and RCNLD At December 31, 2015, Burns & McDonnell Water Works Properties Valuation); Page B-16: IDNR Water Allocations as of November 2011; Page B-17: 2015 Audited Information, City of Evanston, Illinois, Notes to the Financial Statements for the FY ended December 31, 2015 (Page 40); Page B-18: Evanston Audited Information, City of Evanston, Schedule of Fixed Assets and Depreciation, Year ended December 31, 2014; Page B-19: Annual Pumpage, 2015 Monthly Pumpage (MG) and 2015 Average Day Pumpage (MGD)(Water and Sewer 2014 Annual Report)(Page 17); Page B-20: 2015 Audited Information, City of Evanston, Illinois, Water Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual for the FY ended December 31, 2015 (Page 123); Page B-21: Evanston Distribution System, Calculation of Percent of System Allocated to LINCOLNWOOD, Calculation of Depreciation Charges.

C. Group Exhibit “C”: Depreciation Rates comprised of Page C-1: Depreciation Rates (Classes of Plant included: Source of Supply, Pumping Plant, Treatment Plant, Water Plant and Transmission)

D. Exhibit “D”: City of Evanston Ordinance 45-O-18 (Approval of Water Supply Agreement Between the City of Evanston and the Village of Lincolnwood)

E. Exhibit “E”: Village of Lincolnwood Resolution 18-__ (Approval of Water Supply Agreement Between the City of Evanston and the Village of Lincolnwood)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement was executed on behalf of the Parties through their authorized representatives, after all duly required corporate action was taken, as set forth below on the signature pages.

SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW

**SIGNATURE PAGE FOR
CITY OF EVANSTON**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the below authorized officials of the City of Evanston signed this Agreement pursuant to legal authorization granted to him/her under Article VII, Section 10 of the 1970 Illinois Constitution, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.) and the corporate approval granted by passage of Ordinance 45-O-18 by the Corporate Authorities of the City of Evanston.

City of Evanston

By: _____

Name: Stephen H. Hagerty

Mayor, City of Evanston

Date: ____, 2018.

Attest:

By: _____

Name: Devon Reid

City Clerk, City of Evanston

Date: ____, 2018

Approved as to form and legality:

By: _____

W. Grant Farrar, Corporation Counsel

**SIGNATURE PAGE FOR
VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the below authorized officials of the Village of Lincolnwood have signed this Agreement pursuant to legal authorization granted to him/her under Article VII, Section 10 of the 1970 Illinois Constitution, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.) and the corporate approval granted by passage of Resolution _____ by the Corporate Authorities of the Village of Lincolnwood.

Village of Lincolnwood

By: _____

Date: _____, 2018.

Attest:

By: _____

Name:

Village Clerk, Village of Lincolnwood

Date: _____, 2018

Approved as to form and legality:

By: _____

Village Attorney

Group Exhibit “A” – True Up

Illustrative Example of “True-Up” Process comprised of Pages A-1 through A-7 (Page A-1: Morton Grove-Niles Water Supply Quantity Rate True Up Calculation for Service Year 2016; Page A-2: Morton Grove-Niles Water Supply Estimated Quantity Rate for Service Year 2016 Based on FY 2014 Audited Information; Page A-3: 2014 Audited Information, City of Evanston, Illinois, Water Fund – Operations and Maintenance Account, Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Unreserved Fund Balance – Budget and Actual for the FY ended December 31, 2014 with Comparative Totals for FY ended December 31, 2013 (Page 157); Page A-4: Morton Grove - Niles Water Supply True Up Quantity Rate for Service Year 2016 Based on FY 2015 Audited Information; Page A-5: 2015 Audited Information, City of Evanston, Illinois, Water Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual for the FY ended December 31, 2015 (Page 123); Page A-6: Calculation of Distribution Expenses Allocated to LINCOLNWOOD; Page A-7: Annual Pumpage (MG) (Water and Sewer 2015 Annual Report, Page 18).

(attached)

Group Exhibit A

Illustrative Example of the "True-Up" Process

Pages A-1 through A-7

**LINCOLNWOOD WATER SUPPLY
 QUANTITY RATE TRUE UP CALCULATION
 FOR SERVICE YEAR 2016**

SY 2016 Estimated Quantity Rate (based on FY2014 actuals)	\$0.3539
SY 2016 True Up Quantity Rate (based on FY2015 actuals)	\$0.3647

MONTH	YEAR	PUMPAGE (1,000 GALLONS)	ORIGINAL AMOUNT BILLED	ADJUSTED AMOUNT BILLED	DIFFERENCE
JANUARY	2016	43,250	\$ 15,306.18	\$ 15,773.28	\$ 467.10
FEBRUARY	2016	43,988	\$ 15,567.35	\$ 16,042.42	\$ 475.07
MARCH	2016	44,937	\$ 15,903.20	\$ 16,388.52	\$ 485.32
APRIL	2016	44,527	\$ 15,758.11	\$ 16,239.00	\$ 480.89
MAY	2016	44,921	\$ 15,897.54	\$ 16,382.69	\$ 485.15
JUNE	2016	44,988	\$ 15,921.25	\$ 16,407.12	\$ 485.87
JULY	2016	45,203	\$ 15,997.34	\$ 16,485.53	\$ 488.19
AUGUST	2016	47,155	\$ 16,688.15	\$ 17,197.43	\$ 509.27
SEPTEMBER	2016	46,156	\$ 16,334.61	\$ 16,833.09	\$ 498.48
OCTOBER	2016	43,579	\$ 15,422.61	\$ 15,893.26	\$ 470.65
NOVEMBER	2016	43,284	\$ 15,318.21	\$ 15,785.67	\$ 467.47
DECEMBER	2016	40,758	\$ 14,424.26	\$ 14,864.44	\$ 440.19
TOTALS		532,746	\$ 188,538.81	\$ 194,292.47	\$ 5,753.66
TOTAL AMOUNT OWED TO EVANSTON					\$ 5,753.66

NOTE: Monthly Pumpage amount is not actual - quantity used for illustration purposes only

Lincolnwood Water Supply
 Estimated Quantity Rate for Service Year 2016
 Based on FY 2014 Actuals

Quantity Charge Calculation:		1000 Gallons
Water Treatment Plant		
<u>Actual usage in FY 2014 (Jan - Dec 2014)</u>	Northwest Water Commission	7,941,653
	Evanston	2,719,978
	Skokie	2,766,348
	MG-N	2,544,132
	Lincolnwood	539,247
	Total	<u>16,511,358</u>
 FY 2015 expenses	Administration	\$1,473,338
	Pumping	\$1,752,932
	Filtration	\$2,015,362
	Total	<u>\$5,241,632</u>
Water Treatment Quantity Rate = Total Plant Expenses / Total Pumpage (per 1,000 gal)	<i>subtotal</i>	\$0.32
 Water Transmission System		
<u>Actual pumpage in FY 2014 (1000 gallons)</u>	Evanston	2,719,978
	Skokie	2,766,348
	MG-N	2,544,132
	Lincolnwood	539,247
	Total	<u>8,569,705</u>
 FY 2015 expenses	Distribution	\$2,395,818
	% allocated to Lincolnwood	13.04%
		\$312,415
Water Transmission Quantity Rate = Water Transmission Expenses / Total Pumpage (per 1,000 gal)	<i>subtotal</i>	\$0.04
 Estimated Quantity Charge =	TOTAL	Rate \$0.3539
		\$190,845.90

Water Fund - Operations and Maintenance Account

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Unreserved Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Fiscal Year ended December 31, 2014
 (With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year ended December 31, 2013)

	Budget	Actual	Prior Period Actual
Operating Revenues			
Charges for services	\$ 13,913,400	\$ 14,379,362	\$ 13,903,482
Miscellaneous	411,316	672,370	754,266
Total Operating Revenues	<u>14,324,716</u>	<u>15,051,732</u>	<u>14,657,748</u>
Operating Expenses Excluding Depreciation			
Administration	933,989	1,099,395	960,028
Operations			
Pumping	2,355,718	2,023,601	2,226,781
Filtration	2,740,856	2,331,616	2,435,092
Distribution	1,425,352	1,444,158	1,389,136
Meter maintenance	300,760	280,083	249,474
Other	491,700	759,985	915,196
Total Operating Expenses Excluding Depreciation	<u>8,248,375</u>	<u>7,938,838</u>	<u>8,175,707</u>
Operating Income Before Depreciation	6,076,341	7,112,894	6,482,041
Depreciation	-	1,569,014	1,449,757
Operating Income	<u>6,076,341</u>	<u>5,543,880</u>	<u>5,032,284</u>
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Interest Income	2,500	17,552	12,256
Change in unrealized depreciation on investments	-	(61,547)	-
Interest Expense	-	(376,677)	(298,850)
Amortization of bond discount and costs	-	1,129	1,129
Bond issuance and amortization costs	-	1,624	(19,777)
Net book value of fixed assets disposed	-	(772,649)	(60,762)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>2,500</u>	<u>(1,190,568)</u>	<u>(366,004)</u>
Income Before Transfers	<u>6,078,841</u>	<u>4,353,312</u>	<u>4,666,280</u>
Transfers In (Out)			
General Fund	(3,356,300)	(3,369,559)	(3,356,300)
Insurance Fund	(468,492)	-	-
Total Transfers In (Out)	<u>(3,356,300)</u>	<u>(3,369,559)</u>	<u>(3,356,300)</u>
Net Income	<u>\$ 2,722,541</u>	983,753	1,309,980
Other Changes in Unreserved Net Position			
Intrafund transfers in (out) - Net Position reserved - restricted accounts		6,267,672	(4,290,942)
Increase (Decrease) in Unreserved Net Position		<u>7,251,425</u>	<u>(2,980,962)</u>
Unreserved Net Position			
Beginning of year		55,120,773	58,101,735
End of year		<u>\$ 62,372,198</u>	<u>\$ 55,120,773</u>

Lincolnwood Water Supply
 True-up Quantity Rate for Service Year 2016
 Based on FY 2015 Actuals

Quantity Charge Calculation:		1000 Gallons
Water Treatment Plant		
<u>Actual usage in FY 2015 (Jan - Dec 2015)</u>	Northwest Water Commission	7,846,900
	Evanston	2,790,010
	Skokie	2,786,870
	MG-N	2,090,587
	Lincolnwood	532,746
	Total	<u>16,047,113</u>
 FY 2015 expenses	Administration	\$1,473,338
	Pumping	\$1,752,932
	Filtration	\$2,015,362
	Total	<u>\$5,241,632</u>
Water Treatment Quantity Rate = Total Plant Expenses / Total Pumpage (per 1,000 gal)	<i>subtotal</i>	\$0.33
 Water Transmission System		
<u>Actual pumpage in FY 2015 (1000 gallons)</u>	Evanston	2,790,010
	Skokie	2,786,870
	MG-N	2,090,587
	Lincolnwood	532,746
	Total	<u>8,200,213</u>
 FY 2015 expenses	Distribution	\$2,395,818
	% allocated to Lincolnwood	13.04%
		\$312,415
Water Transmission Quantity Rate = Water Transmission Expenses / Total Pumpage (per 1,000 gal)	<i>subtotal</i>	\$0.04
 Estimated Quantity Charge =	TOTAL	Rate \$0.3647
		\$194,313.00

CITY OF EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

Water Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual

2015 Audited Information

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2015

	Budget	Actual
Operating Revenues		
Charges for services	\$ 15,253,000	\$ 15,005,360
Miscellaneous	506,100	716,246
Total Operating Revenues	<u>15,759,100</u>	<u>15,721,606</u>
Operating Expenses Excluding Depreciation		
Administration	1,528,130	1,473,338
Operations		
Pumping	2,426,701	1,752,932
Filtration	2,612,781	2,015,362
Distribution	1,724,142	2,395,818
Meter maintenance	194,336	202,921
Other	19,349,100	420,562
Total Operating Expenses Excluding Depreciation	<u>27,835,190</u>	<u>8,260,933</u>
Operating Income (Loss) Before Depreciation	(12,076,090)	7,460,673
Depreciation	-	2,096,633
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(12,076,090)</u>	<u>5,364,040</u>
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)		
Investment income	10,000	5,981
Interest Expense	(434,254)	(390,461)
Net book value of fixed assets disposed	-	302,700
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>(424,254)</u>	<u>(81,780)</u>
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	<u>(12,500,344)</u>	<u>5,282,260</u>
Transfers		
Transfers (out)	<u>(3,194,053)</u>	<u>(3,194,053)</u>
Total Transfers In (Out)	<u>(3,194,053)</u>	<u>(3,194,053)</u>
Net Income	<u>\$ (15,694,397)</u>	<u>2,088,207</u>
Net Position		
Beginning of Year		66,279,631
Change in accounting principle		(101,305)
Prior period adjustment		<u>(55,806)</u>
Beginning of Year, Restated		<u>66,122,520</u>
End of Year		<u>\$ 68,210,727</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

SUMMARY OF LINCOLNWOOD TRANSMISSION ASSETS

Asset Number	Total Asset Linear Feet	Linear Feet Used by LW	Percentage of Linear Feet Used by LW	Original Cost ¹	Scaled Original Cost ²	Unit Cost ³	RCN ⁴	Valves, Hydrants, Excavation, Trench, Pavement ^{5,6}	Total RCN ⁷	Depreciation ⁸	Total RCNLD ⁹	Year of Installation	Age of Pipe	Size	Material
401	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 7,531.01	\$ 7,531.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	28	42	Valve
408	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 9,398.01	\$ 9,398.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	28	30	Valve
413	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 11,729.01	\$ 11,729.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	24	Valve
424	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 15,728.01	\$ 13,728.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	36	Valve
432	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 16,447.01	\$ 16,447.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	30	Valve
524	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 13,800.01	\$ 13,800.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1961	56	48	Valve
446	520	21	0.04	\$ 3,358.01	\$ 151.93	\$ 390.00	\$ 8,376.87	\$ 3,924.90	\$ 17,765.07	\$ -	\$ 17,765.07	1925	92	24	HWC
450	6745	6745	1.0	\$ 4,300.01	\$ 4,300.01	\$ 390.00	\$ 2,630,665.69	\$ 979,329.51	\$ 5,234,493.04	\$ 2,908,051.70	\$ 2,326,441.34	1958	59	24	CP
454	400	185	0.5	\$ 6,301.01	\$ 2,777.05	\$ 950.00	\$ 175,850.34	\$ 34,028.35	\$ 304,324.09	\$ 304,324.09	\$ -	1907	110	42	HWC
463	237	457	1.9	\$ 22,085.01	\$ 22,085.01	\$ 545.00	\$ 249,248.44	\$ 84,071.95	\$ 483,313.70	\$ 483,313.70	\$ -	1935	82	30	HWC
473	2570	1981	0.8	\$ 38,159.01	\$ 25,357.50	\$ 790.00	\$ 1,446,014.73	\$ 364,142.32	\$ 2,624,727.71	\$ 2,624,727.71	\$ -	1907	110	38	HWC
476	5100	2790	0.5	\$ 36,296.01	\$ 19,859.49	\$ 390.00	\$ 1,088,068.31	\$ 512,875.50	\$ 2,321,368.39	\$ 1,805,509.50	\$ 515,859.89	1944	73	24	HWC
482	6130	7675	1.0	\$ 57,122.01	\$ 57,122.01	\$ 545.00	\$ 4,182,668.07	\$ 1,430,931.49	\$ 8,110,545.29	\$ 8,110,545.29	\$ -	1936	81	30	HWC
521	10066	2979	0.3	\$ 248,074.01	\$ 72,824.11	\$ 390.00	\$ 1,161,798.96	\$ 547,629.12	\$ 2,478,670.71	\$ 1,927,654.97	\$ 550,815.74	1956	61	24	CP
528	3895	2143	0.6	\$ 309,766.02	\$ 170,392.25	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 2,356,764.57	\$ 311,065.11	\$ 1,868,353.04	\$ 2,149,085.03	\$ 1,719,268.01	1961	56	48	PCCP
566	8940	8940	1.0	\$ 414,644.01	\$ 414,626.67	\$ 680.00	\$ 6,078,945.73	\$ 1,797,917.66	\$ 10,696,451.92	\$ 5,942,473.31	\$ 4,753,978.61	1970	47	24	PCCP
609	4694	4738	1.0	\$ 451,451.01	\$ 451,451.01	\$ 680.00	\$ 3,221,620.23	\$ 1,797,917.66	\$ 5,934,203.96	\$ 1,318,711.97	\$ 4,615,491.99	1980	37	24	PCCP
634	240	240	1.0	\$ 1,894,917.01	\$ 1,893,630.16	\$ 390.00	\$ 93,536.44	\$ 44,089.60	\$ 199,557.75	\$ 44,348.17	\$ 155,211.58	1983	34	24	DIP
10322	418	415	1.0	\$ 329,046.00	\$ 327,009.44	\$ 390.00	\$ 162,013.02	\$ 76,365.97	\$ 345,646.64	\$ 76,810.36	\$ 268,836.28	2015	2	24	DIP
TOTALS		39333		\$ 6,020,301.46	\$ 3,536,960.42						\$ 14,982,953.09				

Size	Linear Feet	Inch-Feet
48	2143	102841
42	185	7774
36	2005	72188
30	8143	244285
24	26501	645629
Total LW Inch-Ft		1072716
Total Inch-Ft		8226022
Percentage Used by LW		13.04%

- Notes:
- Original Cost determined from PWS Water Use report for from substation.
 - Percent of Linear Feet Used by Lincolnwood multiplied by the total original cost of the asset.
 - Unit Cost determined from Burns and McDonnell Valuation of Water Works Property Phase 2 dated 1/6/2017.
 - RCN determined by multiplying linear feet by the unit cost including valves which are not unit cost.
 - Valve and hydrant unit costs and assumptions per linear foot taken from Burns and McDonnell Valuation of Water Works Property Phase 2 dated 1/6/2017.
 - Excavation, Trench, and Pavement unit costs taken from Burns and McDonnell Valuation of Water Works Property Phase 2 dated 1/6/2017. Linear footage varied based on total linear footage for each improvement element.
 - Total RCN determined by RCN plus valves, hydrants, excavation, trench, and pavement costs. A 30% contingency and 11% Engineering and Administration cost were added per Burns and McDonnell Valuation of Water Works Property Phase 2 dated 1/6/2017.
 - Depreciation applied by total RCN of an asset divided by the total RCN in the report multiplied by the linear depreciation to determine the proportion received to an individual asset cost. This was done for each line item as shown in the Burns and McDonnell Valuation of Water Works Property Phase 2 dated 1/6/2017.
 - Total RCNLD was determined by taking the total RCN and subtracting the depreciation.

Other Transmission Assets	Original Asset Cost	Allocation (%)	Allocated RCN	RCNLD
Leak Detection Equip	\$ 39,890	26%	\$ 15,312	\$ 14,064
#925 Vector	\$ 283,825	26%	\$ 72,561	\$ 72,561
#920 Vehicle	\$ 133,397	26%	\$ 34,678	\$ 32,681
Scada System	\$ 81,151	100%	\$ 81,151	\$ 72,065
2015 Ford F250 #931	\$ 30,540	26%	\$ 7,808	\$ 7,968
2015 Ford F250 #933	\$ 30,540	26%	\$ 7,808	\$ 7,968
Water Metering 48"	\$ 727,813	26%	\$ 188,068	\$ 189,889
5 MG Standpipe	\$ 1,894,917	100%	\$ 1,894,917	\$ 2,913,837
Subtotal Other Transmission Assets	\$ 3,241,978		\$ 2,399,702	\$ 3,321,043
TOTAL			\$ 5,836,662.11	\$ 18,292,996.09

Annual Pumpage (MG)

Year	Lake Water Pumpage	Wash Water Recycled	Total Raw Water Pumpage	Finished Water Pumpage	Pumpage To				
					Evanston	Skokie	N.W.C.	MG-N	Lincolnwood
2015	15,911.434	200.285	16,111.719	16,047.139	2,790.010	2,786.896	7,846.900	2,090.587	532.746
2014	13,416.872	239.547	13,656.419	13,427.979	2,719.978	2,768.348	7,941.653		
2013	13,925.102	247.609	14,172.711	13,814.461	2,930.278	2,787.256	8,096.927		
2012	14,817.637	322.302	15,110.465	14,627.115	2,939.417	3,068.004	8,619.694		
2011	13,939.618	212.426	14,152.042	13,941.167	2,991.848	2,866.652	8,082.667		
2010	14,087.849	218.251	14,306.100	14,288.257	2,701.569	3,094.554	8,472.134		
2009	14,363.047	193.841	14,556.888	14,350.335	3,140.898	2,829.824	8,379.613		
2008	14,872.552	134.595	15,007.147	14,693.877	3,142.816	2,961.341	8,589.720		
2007	15,905.381	192.088	16,097.469	15,771.451	3,207.422	3,564.781	8,999.248		
2006	15,332.651	160.528	15,493.179	15,174.631	2,950.699	3,329.305	8,894.627		

Group Exhibit “B”

Example of Rate Calculation for LINCOLNWOOD Water Rate Commission for Service Year 2017 Based on Evanston Audited Information for Fiscal Year 2015 comprised of Pages B-1 through B-21 (Pages B-1 and B-2: Example of Rate Calculation for LINCOLNWOOD Water Supply Prepared on 12/14/2016 by Dave Stoneback, Morton Grove - Niles Water Supply Rate Calculation for Service Year 2017, Based on FY 2015 Actual Information; Pages B-3 to B-12: Evanston Water Utility Component Sheets, Table B-1 dated 6/30/2016 (Reproduction Cost New Less Depreciation As Of December 31, 2015, Pages 1 through 10 of Burns & McDonnell Water Works Properties Valuation); Page B-13: Table B-2 dated 6/30/2016 (Reproduction Cost New Less Depreciation As Of December 31, 2015, Burns & McDonnell Water Works Properties Valuation); B-14: Table B-3 dated 6/30/2016 (Original Cost New Less Depreciation As Of December 31, 2015, Burns & McDonnell Water Works Properties Valuation); Page B-15: Table B-4 dated 6/30/2016 (OCLD and RCNLD At December 31, 2015, Burns & McDonnell Water Works Properties Valuation); Page B-16: IDNR Water Allocations as of November 2011; Page B-17: 2015 Audited Information, City of Evanston, Illinois, Notes to the Financial Statements for the FY ended December 31, 2015 (Page 40); Page B-18: Evanston Audited Information, City of Evanston, Schedule of Fixed Assets and Depreciation, Year ended December 31, 2014; Page B-19: Annual Pumpage, 2015 Monthly Pumpage (MG) and 2015 Average Day Pumpage (MGD)(Water and Sewer 2014 Annual Report)(Page 17); Page B-20: 2015 Audited Information, City of Evanston, Illinois, Water Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual for the FY ended December 31, 2015 (Page 123); Page B-21: Evanston Distribution System, Calculation of Percent of System Allocated to LINCOLNWOOD, Calculation of Depreciation Charges.

(attached)

Group Exhibit B

Example of Rate Calculation for Lincolnwood Water Rate for Service Year 2017

Based on Evanston Audited Information for Fiscal Year 2015

Pages B-1 through B-21

EXAMPLE OF RATE CALCULATION FOR LINCOLNWOOD WATER SUPPLY

**LINCOLNWOOD RATE CALCULATION FOR
SERVICE YEAR 2019, with select Transmission
BASED ON FY 2017 PROJECTED YEAR END DATA**

Page 1 of 2

Return on Rate Base Calculation:

<u>Water Treatment Plant Assets</u>	As of 12/31/2017	Multiplier	
Original Cost New	\$29,261,444	0.5	\$14,630,722
Reproduction Cost New Less Depreciation	\$86,761,810	0.5	\$43,380,905
Total Fair Value Rate Base			\$58,011,627
Percent allocable to Lincolnwood based on IDNR allocations			3.47%
Fair Value Rate Base of Plant Assets Allocated to Lincolnwood		<i>subtotal</i>	\$2,015,425
<u>Water Transmission System Assets - Evanston & Skokie & LW</u>			
Original Cost New	\$5,667,729	0.5	\$2,833,864
Reproduction Cost New Less Depreciation	\$18,498,826	0.5	\$9,249,413
Total Fair Value Rate Base			\$12,083,277
Percent allocable to Lincolnwood based on IDNR allocations			10.47%
Fair Value Rate Base of Transmission Assets Allocated to Lincolnwood		<i>subtotal</i>	\$1,264,748
<u>Water Transmission System Assets - Lincolnwood Only</u>			
Original Cost New	\$1,775,399	0.5	\$887,699
Reproduction Cost New Less Depreciation	\$1,810,987	0.5	\$905,493
Total Fair Value Rate Base			\$1,793,193
Percent allocable to Lincolnwood based on IDNR allocations			100%
Fair Value Rate Base of Transmission Assets Allocated to Lincolnwood		<i>subtotal</i>	\$1,793,193
Fair Value Rate Base Total All Assets Allocated to Lincolnwood		TOTAL	\$5,073,366
Fair Value Rate Base Annual Return			10.00%
Total Annual Fair Value Return on Rate Base Charge		\$	507,337
Monthly Charge for Fair Value Return on Rate Base		\$	42,278
Cost per 1,000 gallons for Fair Value Return on Rate Base			\$0.93

Depreciation Calculation:

<u>Depreciation Expense Plant</u>			
Lincolnwood percentage IDNR allocations			\$1,499,468
Amount of Annual Depreciation allocated to Lincolnwood		<i>subtotal</i>	3.47%
			\$52,094
<u>Depreciation Expense Transmission Assets - Evanston & Skokie & LW</u>			
Percent of Transmission Main to all distribution and transmission mains			\$638,664
Depreciation on Transmission Mains only			13.04%
Percent allocable to Lincolnwood based on IDNR allocations			\$83,285
Amount of Annual Depreciation allocated to Lincolnwood		<i>subtotal</i>	10.47%
			\$8,717
<u>Depreciation Expense Transmission Assets - Lincolnwood Only</u>			
Depreciation on Lincolnwood Transmission Main		<i>subtotal</i>	\$1,806
Total Annual Depreciation Charge		TOTAL	\$62,618
Monthly Charge for Depreciation			\$5,218
Cost per 1,000 gallons for Depreciation Charge			\$0.11

Quantity Charge Calculation:		1000 Gallons
Water Treatment Plant		
Actual usage in FY 2015 (Jan - Dec 2015)	Northwest Water Commission	7,807,715
	Evanston	2,776,077
	Skokie	2,772,952
	MG-N	2,379,800
	Lincolnwood	546,131
	Total	16,282,675
FY 2015 expenses	Administration	\$1,532,861
	Pumping	\$2,020,429
	Filtration	\$2,322,906
	Total	\$5,876,197
Water Treatment Quantity Rate = Total Plant Expenses / Total Pumpage (per 1,000 gal)	<i>subtotal</i>	\$0.36
Water Transmission System		
Actual pumpage in FY 2015 (1000 gallons)	Evanston	2,776,077
	Skokie	2,772,952
	MG-N	2,379,800
	Lincolnwood	546,131
	Total	8,474,961
FY 2015 expenses	Distribution	\$2,492,609
	% allocated to Lincolnwood	13.04%
		\$325,049
Water Transmission Quantity Rate = Water Transmission Expenses / Total Pumpage (per 1,000 gal)	<i>subtotal</i>	\$0.04
Estimated Quantity Charge =	TOTAL	Rate \$0.3992 \$218,037.71
Cost per 1,000 gallons for Fair Value Return on Rate Base		\$0.93
Cost per 1,000 gallons for Depreciation Charge		\$0.11
Estimated cost per 1,000 gallons for Quantity Charge		\$0.40
Total Equivalent Rate per 1,000 gallons (2019)		\$1.44

Lincolnwood shall not pay or contribute to any portion of the insurance cost relative to Evanston or the Evanston Water Utility during any Term or Extended Term of this Agreement.

TABLE B-1
REPRODUCTION COST NEW LESS DEPRECIATION AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2015
CITY OF EVANSTON

Location	Date Acquired	Disp Date	Old Asset#	Asset #	Description	Asset Cost	RCN Jan. 1, 1990 or year acq [1]	Indices [2]	Index # Jan. 1, 1990 or year acq after	Index # Dec 31, 2015	Trend Factor [3]	RCN Dec 31, 2015	Iowa Survivor Curve [4]	Depreciation [5]	RCNLD
						(\$)	(\$)					(\$)	(%)	(\$)	(\$)
PUMPING	3/1/1975		17	47	1'SLOW LIFT PUMP ROOM W/B	26,477	336,950	8	254	616	2.333	786,240	0.59	321,048	465,192
PUMPING	1/1/1951	12/30/2013	16	49	HOT WATER CIRC PUMP	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	1/1/1951	12/30/2013	22	54	BOOSTER PMP-HYDRO-PNEUMAT	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	1/1/1951	12/30/2013	24	55	VACUUM PRIMING SYS-ENGINE	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	1/1/1951	2/27/2007	25	57	VACUUM PRIMING SYS-ENGINE	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	1/1/1951		26	58	VACUUM PRIMING SYS ELEC DR	4,647	15,255	9	349	931	2.668	40,721	0.74	40,721	0
PUMPING	1/1/1951		30	64	15 MGD HGH LFT SERV PMP 5	27,884	206,776	9	349	931	2.668	551,600	0.74	421,812	129,788
PUMPING	1/1/1951		31	66	10 MGD HGH LFT SERV PMP 2	40,704	264,090	9	349	931	2.668	704,492	0.74	654,171	50,321
PUMPING	1/1/1951		33	70	DISCHARGE HEADER	77,312	471,976	9	349	931	2.668	1,259,053	0.74	962,806	296,248
PUMPING	7/1/1957		36	79	VACUUM PRIMING SYS ELEC DR	2,299	23,731	9	349	931	2.668	63,305	0.77	48,944	14,362
PUMPING	7/1/1957		37	82	VACUUM PRIMING SYS ELEC DR	2,628	21,094	9	349	931	2.668	56,271	0.77	43,505	12,766
PUMPING	7/1/1957		38	85	NORSHORE HEADR PMP DISCHG	5,204	23,869	8	264	616	2.333	55,694	0.74	38,331	17,364
PUMPING	7/1/1958	12/30/2013	40	87	SMP PMP HGH LFT PMPING ST	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	7/1/1962		42	91	DISCHARGE HEADER	42,082	169,861	9	349	931	2.668	453,125	0.71	290,533	162,592
PUMPING	7/1/1962		43	93	25 MGD HGH LFT SERV PMP 9	59,874	351,518	9	349	931	2.668	937,717	0.70	656,183	281,534
PUMPING	7/1/1962		44	96	25 MGD HGH LFT SERV PMP 8	59,874	351,518	8	264	616	2.333	620,209	0.70	573,954	246,254
PUMPING	3/1/1964	12/30/2013	49	109	HOT WATER TANK & PIPING	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	7/1/1965		52	115	E-W HEADER PMP DISCHARGE	34,152	169,306	9	349	931	2.668	451,644	0.66	268,330	183,314
PUMPING	7/1/1966	2/27/2006	54	116	25 MGD LOW LFT SERV PMP 7	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	3/1/1972	2/27/2006	58	126	20 MGD H LFT SERV PMP 7	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	3/1/1975	2/27/2006	59	129	BATTERY CHARGER	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	7/1/1975	2/27/2006	60	133	BATTRY CHARGR POWR TMG LT	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	3/1/1976		61	136	15 MGD LOW LFT SERV PMP 4	21,234	214,547	9	349	931	2.668	572,330	0.58	329,974	242,356
PUMPING	3/1/1976		62	139	15 MGD LOW LFT SERV PMP 5	29,685	207,606	9	349	931	2.668	553,620	0.58	319,302	234,318
PUMPING	3/1/1976		63	142	15 MGD LOW LFT SERV PMP 6	30,178	210,384	8	264	616	2.333	490,896	0.58	283,023	207,873
PUMPING	7/1/1976		65	146	LOW LFT PMPG STAT WCR&HT	227,121	1,190,359	8	264	616	2.333	2,777,504	0.58	1,087,114	1,690,390
PUMPING	1/1/1980	12/31/2015	66	149	SUMP PUMP	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	3/1/1981	2/27/2005	67	151	H.L STA CALCIUM BATTERY	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	3/1/1981		68	153	LOW LFT HGH VOLT MOTR STR	15,000	20,816	8	264	616	2.333	48,571	0.74	36,067	12,503
PUMPING	1/1/1982		69	156	CLEANOMATIC PARTS CLNR P	608	1,016	8	264	616	2.333	2,371	0.79	1,853	488
PUMPING	12/31/1982		71	160	UPGRADE ELEC SYS LOW LIFT	80,743	106,620	9	349	931	2.668	284,955	0.67	189,655	95,100
PUMPING	12/31/1982		72	162	UPGRAD ELEC SYS HIGH LIFT	80,743	106,620	9	349	931	2.668	284,955	0.67	189,655	95,100
PUMPING	12/31/1983		73	165	2.30 MGD LL PUMP	572,813	718,407	9	349	931	2.668	1,916,438	0.65	1,247,417	669,021
PUMPING	12/31/1984		74	167	PUMP 7 LOW LFT VIB ISOL	2,562	3,082	9	349	931	2.668	8,222	0.54	4,475	3,747
PUMPING	3/1/1985		76	170	EAST OVRHD DR PMPING	6,493	7,378	9	349	931	2.668	19,676	0.76	14,919	4,757
PUMPING	3/1/1985		77	173	36IN BUTTERFLY AWAY VALVE	10,500	12,660	9	349	931	2.668	33,772	0.64	21,625	12,148
PUMPING	2/26/1986		78	175	PLANT AUTO. CSTS CONT B82	299,764	332,445	16	299	700	2.341	778,299	0.62	485,552	292,748
PUMPING	12/31/1986		80	179	PT AUTO. CSTS CONT B82	45,372	50,318	16	299	700	2.341	117,601	0.61	72,155	45,446
PUMPING	3/1/1987		82	182	18IN BALL VALV HGH LIFT 7	9,781	11,467	9	349	931	2.668	30,590	0.61	18,737	11,853
PUMPING	3/1/1987		83	185	REFURB PMPG STATION CRANE	16,036	17,234	8	264	616	2.333	40,213	0.73	29,367	10,845
PUMPING	3/1/1954		84	188	1894 LL SUCTION WELLS	23,516	520,603	8	264	616	2.333	1,214,740	0.74	669,096	525,645

[1] From Valuation of Evanston Water Works 12/31/1989 Provided by Alvord, Burdick & Howson

[2] Indices

HWI = Handy-Whitman Index, Cost Trends of Water Utility Construction, North Central Region

HWI-6 = Pumping Plant - Structures & Improvements

HWI-9 = Pumping Plant - Electric Pumping Equipment

HWI-15 = Water Treatment Plant - Structures & Improvements

HWI-16 = Water Treatment Plant - Large Treatment Plant Equipment

ENRCCI = Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index - 20 City

[3] Trend factor calculated using indices at respective years

[4] Iowa Type Survivor Curve estimates useful life based on condition percent factors for industrial property- shown here as % of life used

[5] Depreciation calculated using Iowa Type Survivor Curves. Depreciation for assets with an estimated life over 60 years were calculated using a straight line approach

TABLE B-1
REPRODUCTION COST NEW LESS DEPRECIATION AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2015
CITY OF EVANSTON

Location	Date Acquired	Disp Date	Old Asset#	Asset #	Description	Asset Cost	RCN Jan. 1, 1990 or year acq [1]	Index # Jan. 1, 1990 or year acq after [2]	Index # Dec 31, 2015	Trend Factor [3]	RCN Dec 31, 2015	Low's Survivor Curve [4]	Depreciation [5]	RCNLD	
						(\$)	(\$)				(\$)	(%)	(\$)	(\$)	
PUMPING	7/1/1988		766	1039	REPLAC SEALS LL PUMP #8	9,056	10,162	9	349	931	2,668	27,108	0.79	21,344	5,764
PUMPING	2/28/1989		777	1055	H L LOOP BALL VALVE 36IN	31,243	31,615	9	349	931	2,668	84,337	0.58	49,147	35,190
PUMPING	12/31/1989	12/30/2013	782	1061	HIGH LIFT PMP STA ROOF	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	12/31/1989	12/30/2013	786	1069	SEWAGE EJECTOR	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	12/31/1989		804	1101	SUCTION WELL COMB STARTRS	1,101	1,084	8	254	616	2,333	2,529	0.76	1,918	612
PUMPING	8/31/1989		805	1103	FLAMMABL LIQ STOR CABINET	579	586	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2,145	1,257	0.76	953	304
PUMPING	12/31/1982		806	1108	HPS LITES GAR 3HELIPORT	2,625	3,300	8	254	616	2,333	7,700	0.76	6,009	1,691
PUMPING	12/31/1984		810	1110	WEST LOW LIFT ALUM DOORS	3,135	3,658	8	254	616	2,333	8,535	0.76	6,472	2,064
PUMPING	12/31/1986	2/27/2006	811	1112	N 7 LL SUCTION PIPING MOD	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	12/31/1984	12/30/2013	812	1114	COND RECEIVER LEVEL CONTR	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	12/31/1987	2/27/2007	813	1116	BOILER COND LEVEL CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	2/28/1990		823	1128	WINDOW FRAME REPLACEMENT	7,850	7,850	8	254	616	2,333	18,317	0.76	13,888	4,428
PUMPING	12/31/1991		872	1211	A91 ELECT SUBSTATN/SWGR	692,235	692,235	9	368	931	2,530	1,751,281	0.53	929,430	821,851
PUMPING	6/25/1991		873	1213	250 KW GENERATOR HOOK-UP	8,045	8,045	9	368	931	2,530	20,353	0.74	15,114	5,239
PUMPING	12/31/1991		874	1215	5KV CABLE REPLACEMENT	9,458	9,458	9	368	931	2,530	23,928	0.73	17,374	6,554
PUMPING	12/31/1991		875	1217	6IN PLANT SERV RPZ	5,748	5,748	9	368	931	2,530	14,541	0.81	11,835	2,708
PUMPING	1/1/1982		887	1239	HL 5KV MTR STR CNTR	125,287	163,837	9	349	931	2,668	437,055	0.88	295,519	141,536
PUMPING	6/3/1992		894	1253	MECHANICAL SEALS-PMPW9LL	9,158	9,158	8	281	616	2,192	20,071	0.81	16,336	3,735
PUMPING	12/31/1992		895	1255	A90 HL PUMP 3	268,648	268,648	9	368	931	2,412	850,369	0.52	338,125	314,244
PUMPING	12/31/1992		896	1257	A90 2 HL SV F-32-F-33	130,550	130,550	9	368	931	2,412	314,876	0.52	162,735	152,141
PUMPING	6/5/1992		913	1291	7 MOTOR PROTECT IQ1000	17,646	17,646	8	281	616	2,192	38,684	0.80	30,854	7,830
PUMPING	1/1/1951		924	1310	HL PMP STA WCRANE & HOIST	654,728	4,710,404	8	264	616	2,333	10,990,943	0.74	7,144,113	3,846,830
PUMPING	7/21/1993		932	1326	IQ1000 MOTOR PROTECT	6,200	6,200	8	295	616	2,088	12,946	0.78	10,103	2,844
PUMPING	12/31/1993		933	1328	HEAT EXCH 6 HL AFT COOLER	12,831	12,831	9	428	931	2,175	27,910	0.78	21,779	6,131
PUMPING	12/12/1995		987	1424	LL HOIST MODIF	9,471	9,471	8	312	616	1,974	18,899	0.38	7,021	11,878
PUMPING	12/15/1995		988	1426	20 KVA X-FORMER LL BASE	1,780	1,780	9	450	931	2,069	3,683	0.38	1,383	2,300
PUMPING	9/25/1995		989	1428	YEOMAN BUMP PUMP HL BSMT	2,288	2,288	8	312	616	1,974	4,517	0.74	3,354	1,163
PUMPING	12/31/1995		991	1432	LL8 NAT GAS ENGINE	68,243	68,243	9	450	931	2,069	137,049	0.58	79,015	58,034
PUMPING	12/31/1995		992	1434	HI-PRESS GAS PIPING	8,939	8,939	8	312	616	1,974	13,700	0.65	8,917	4,783
PUMPING	2/27/1997		1032	1505	#7 H.L. ENGINE REBUILD	49,779	49,779	9	489	931	1,904	94,774	0.72	68,413	26,360
PUMPING	10/1/1996	12/31/2015	1033	1506	H L WINDOWS	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	6/10/1997		1034	1507	H L #3 VOLT CTLR	23,970	23,970	9	473	931	1,968	47,160	0.72	34,057	13,123
PUMPING	2/28/1998		1046	1519	DEHUMIDIFIER - LL & HL BASE.	96,188	96,188	9	489	931	1,904	183,131	0.64	152,979	30,152
PUMPING	11/24/1998	12/30/2013	1051	1524	#2 H L ENGINE INSTALL	147,540	147,540	9	505	931	1,844	272,000	0.61	165,029	106,971
PUMPING	2/28/1999		1067	1540	#5 L.L. ENGINE INSTALL	77,069	77,069	9	530	931	1,757	135,379	0.58	78,892	56,487
PUMPING	2/28/1999		1068	1541	#7 L.L. ENGINE INSTALL	157,172	157,172	9	530	931	1,757	276,089	0.58	160,890	115,199
PUMPING	7/26/1999		1079	1552	PERIMETER FENCE S.E. SECTION	3,287	3,287	8	351	616	1,755	5,769	0.77	4,439	1,330
PUMPING	2/29/2000	12/30/2013	1080	1553	CONTROL RM HEAT/AC	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
PUMPING	12/31/1986		1085	1557	REMAINING ASSET #81 PMPING (HL	932,610	1,060,493	9	349	931	2,668	2,628,994	0.61	1,732,801	1,086,193
PUMPING	2/15/2000		1086	1558	NEW ENGINE HL#8 (ASSET#81)	241,903	241,903	9	531	931	1,753	424,128	0.77	326,357	97,771

[1] From Valuation of Evanston Water Works 12/31/1989 Provided by Alvord, Burdick & Howson

[2] Indices:

HWI = Handy-Whitman Index, Cost Trends of Water Utility Construction, North Central Region

Line 8 = Pumping Plant - Structures & Improvements

Line 9 = Pumping Plant - Electric Pumping Equipment

Line 15 = Water Treatment Plant - Structures & Improvements

Line 16 = Water Treatment Plant - Large Treatment Plant Equipment

ENRCCI = Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index - 20 City

[3] Trend factor calculated using indices at respective years

[4] Low's Type Survivor Curve estimates useful life based on condition percent factors for industrial property- shown here as % of life used

[5] Depreciation calculated using Low's Type Survivor Curve. Depreciation for assets with an estimated life over 60 years were calculated using a straight line approach

TABLE B-1
REPRODUCTION COST NEW LESS DEPRECIATION AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2015
CITY OF EVANSTON

Location	Date Acquired	Disp Date	Old Asset#	Asset #	Description	Asset Cost	RCN Jan. 1, 1990 or year acq [1]	Indices [2]	Index # Jan 1, 1990 or year acq after	Index # Dec 31, 2015	Trend Factor [3]	RCN Dec. 31, 2015	lowa Survivor Curve [4]	Depreciation [5]	RCNLD
						(\$)	(\$)					(\$)	(%)	(\$)	(\$)
PUMPING	7/10/2001		1110	1582	HL#9	7,530	7,530	9	516	931	1.804	13,587	0.87	11,840	1,747
PUMPING	12/18/2001		1111	1583	HL#3 CONV TO DUAL DR	321,081	321,081	9	516	931	1.804	579,315	0.50	291,144	288,171
PUMPING	11/12/2002		1125	9520	HL#4 PUMP & ENGINE REPLACEMENT	653,293	673,293	9	534	931	1.743	1,173,849	0.25	290,400	883,450
PUMPING	12/14/2004			36396	STATION BATTERIES	24,015	24,015	9	804	931	1.541	37,016	0.27	9,863	27,153
PUMPING	9/13/2005			38367	LOW LIFT # 4 ENGINE REPL	128,589	128,589	9	820	931	1.502	193,091	0.36	72,501	120,589
PUMPING	1/31/2008			38375	HI LIFT # 7 PUMP REPL	104,507	104,507	9	839	931	1.457	152,263	0.18	24,300	127,962
PUMPING	11/28/2008			39239	LOW LIFT PUMP # 7	557,929	557,929	9	839	931	1.457	812,862	0.15	121,683	691,199
PUMPING	3/1/2007			39642	LOW LIFT VACUUM PRIMING SYSTEM	36,175	36,175	9	640	931	1.455	52,624	0.29	15,013	37,611
PUMPING	10/28/2008			40221	#4 HL REPLACEMENT MOTOR GE	36,785	36,785	9	679	931	1.371	50,410	0.27	13,431	36,978
PUMPING	12/21/2010			41030	SOLAR PILOT PANELS	144,772	144,772	8	544	616	1.132	163,933	0.24	36,961	124,952
PUMPING	3/1/2010			41048	MASONRY PUMPING STATION	95,298	95,298	8	544	616	1.132	107,911	0.38	40,516	67,393
PUMPING	12/11/2012			42024	HL PUMP STA WINDOW REPLACEMT	52,000	52,000	8	573	616	1.075	55,902	0.15	8,368	47,534
PUMPING	5/14/2013			42526	SWITCHGEAR	628,402	628,402	9	844	931	1.103	693,178	0.15	103,764	589,414
PUMPING	9/30/2013			42518	SECURITY DOOR REPLACEMENT	24,840	24,840	8	581	616	1.060	26,336	0.10	2,632	23,704
PUMPING	12/31/2013			42500	ARC FLASH & ELECTRICAL STUDY	54,915	54,915	9	844	931	1.103	60,576	0.19	11,458	49,117
PUMPING	3/31/2014			10098	INSRR LUBE STATION	22,455	22,455	9	800	931	1.034	23,228	0.13	3,016	20,212
PUMPING	5/28/2014			10100	SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS BZPP	84,106	84,106	9	800	931	1.034	87,006	0.19	16,458	70,548
PUMPING	8/17/2004			10104	SCADA SYSTEM	304,318	304,318	9	800	931	1.034	314,800	0.13	40,872	273,927
PUMPING	7/25/2011			36425	480 VOLT SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	74,102	74,102	9	604	931	1.541	114,221	0.50	58,574	57,647
PUMPING	11/9/2010			41460	1997 ROOF SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	83,500	83,500	8	557	616	1.106	92,345	0.19	17,468	74,877
PUMPING	1/28/2015			41005	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY ROOF	109,845	109,845	8	544	616	1.132	124,384	0.24	29,577	94,907
PUMPING				10317	ROOF 1 and 31	148,373	148,373	8	616	616	1.000	148,373	0.00	0	148,373
						9,365,400	17,692,873					30,330,285		22,485,209	16,845,076

[1] From Valuation of Evanston Water Works 12/31/1989 Provided by Alvord, Burdick & Howson
[2] Indices:

- HWI = Handy-Whitman Index, Cost Trends of Water Utility Construction, North Central Region
- Line 6 = Pumping Plant - Structures & Improvements
- Line 9 = Pumping Plant - Electric Pumping Equipment
- Line 15 = Water Treatment Plant - Structures & Improvements
- Line 16 = Water Treatment Plant - Large Treatment Plant Equipment
- ENRCCI = Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index - 20 City

[3] Trend factor calculated using Indices at respective years
[4] Iowa Type Survivor Curve estimates useful life based on condition percent factors for industrial property- shown here as % of life used
[5] Depreciation calculated using Iowa Type Survivor Curve. Depreciation for assets with an estimated life over 60 years were calculated using a straight line approach

TABLE B-1

REPRODUCTION COST NEW LESS DEPRECIATION AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2015
CITY OF EVANSTON

Location	Date Acquired	Disp Date	Old Asset#	Asset #	Description	Asset Cost	RCN Jan. 1, 1990 or year acq [1]	Index # Jan. 1, 1990 or year acq [2]	Index # Dec 31, 2015	Trend Factor [3]	RCN Dec 31, 2015	lowe Survivor Curve [4]	Depreciation [5]	RCNLD	
						(\$)	(\$)				(\$)	(%)	(\$)	(\$)	
SOURCE	3/1/1969		1	9	1909 36IN CI PIPE INTAKE	44,888	1,001,886	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	2,148,703	0.65	923,219	1,225,483
SOURCE	3/1/1969		2	13	1909 42IN CI PIPE INTAKE	56,452	1,291,123	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	2,789,017	0.65	1,169,746	1,579,271
SOURCE	7/1/1957		3	14	48IN INTAKE BRANCH CONN.	15,754	63,320	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	135,800	0.74	72,683	62,918
SOURCE	7/1/1957		5	18	36IN INTAKE BRANCH	68,821	94,782	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	203,275	0.74	109,097	94,178
SOURCE	7/1/1957		6	20	SOUTH SHORE SCREEN WELL	153,713	799,896	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	1,715,503	0.74	1,180,670	534,833
SOURCE	7/1/1957		7	23	NORTH SHORE SCREEN WELL	153,713	799,896	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	1,715,503	0.74	1,180,670	534,833
SOURCE	7/1/1957		8	25	INTAKE TUNNEL	171,942	948,233	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	2,029,348	0.74	1,396,668	832,679
SOURCE	7/1/1957		9	26	48IN CI PIPE SOURCE INTAK	397,092	830,432	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	1,780,993	0.74	955,854	625,139
SOURCE	7/1/1969		10	30	TRAVELING WATER SCREENS	38,855	93,196	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	199,874	0.72	143,420	56,453
SOURCE	7/1/1969		11	32	TRAVELING WATER SCREENS	38,855	93,196	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	199,874	0.72	143,420	56,453
SOURCE	12/3/1976		12	34	54IN CONCRETE PIPE INTAKE	32,640	77,465	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	166,136	0.56	59,562	106,574
SOURCE	12/3/1976		13	37	48IN CONCRETE INTAKE	684,850	1,675,274	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	3,592,890	0.56	1,288,093	2,304,797
SOURCE	12/3/1976		14	39	54IN CONCRETE PIPE INTAKE	740,385	1,177,305	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	2,524,917	0.56	1,160,802	1,364,115
SOURCE	12/3/1976		15	42	54IN CONCRETE INTAKE PIPE	1,034,251	2,536,507	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	5,439,940	0.56	1,950,262	3,489,658
SOURCE	3/1/1954		16	44	1894 6FT RAW WATER TUNNEL	3,644	159,631	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	340,209	0.74	192,993	147,218
SOURCE	12/3/1/1990		827	1136	48IN RAW WATER INTAKE/EXT	77,149	77,149	ENRCCI	4777	10037	2.101	162,099	0.46	74,176	87,922
SOURCE	10/1/1991		878	1219	COMB STARTERS A1 & A2 VLV	3,115	3,115	ENRCCI	4888	10037	2.053	6,396	0.81	5,206	1,190
SOURCE	12/3/1/1993	12/31/2015	934	1330	ZEBRA MUSSEL CONTROL A92	0	0	ENRCCI	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
SOURCE	7/7/1993		935	1332	A3/A7 ELEC STARTER	3,585	3,585	ENRCCI	5336	10037	1.881	6,744	0.78	5,262	1,481
SOURCE	1/12/2010			40686	REHAB 1894 WELL	702,139	702,139	ENRCCI	8938	10037	1.123	788,473	0.29	224,936	563,537
SOURCE	2/9/2010			40707	54" INTAKE ANCHOR ICE CONTROL	584,537	584,537	ENRCCI	8938	10037	1.123	656,411	0.38	246,468	409,943
SOURCE	12/3/1/1993	2/27/2010	934	133001	HDPE PIPE REPLACED	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0	
						5,005,781	13,009,666				26,582,103		12,503,431	14,078,673	

[1] From Valuation of Evanston Water Works 12/31/1989 Provided by Alvord, Burdick & Howson

[2] Indices:

HWI = Handy-Whitman Index, Cost Trends of Water Utility Construction, North Central Region

Line 5 = Pumping Plant - Structures & Improvements

Line 9 = Pumping Plant - Electric Pumping Equipment

Line 15 = Water Treatment Plant - Structures & Improvements

Line 18 = Water Treatment Plant - Large Treatment Plant Equipment

ENRCCI = Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index - 20 City

[3] Trend factor calculated using Indices at respective years

[4] lowe Type Survivor Curve estimates useful life based on condition percent factors for industrial property- shown here as % of life used

[5] Depreciation calculated using lowe Type Survivor Curve. Depreciation for assets with an estimated life over 60 years were calculated using a straight line approach

TABLE B-1
REPRODUCTION COST NEW LESS DEPRECIATION AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2015
CITY OF EVANSTON

Location	Date Acquired	Disp Date	Old Asset#	Asset #	Description	Asset Cost	RCN Jan. 1, 1990 or year acq [1]	Index # Jan. 1, 1990 or year acq [2]	Index # Dec 31, 2015	Trend Factor [3]	RCN Dec 31, 2015	Lowv Survivor Curve [4]	Depreciation [5]	RCNLD	
						(\$)	(\$)				(\$)	(%)	(\$)	(\$)	
TREATMENT	3/1/1975		85	190	'15 FILTER BUILDING #1	28,512	309,759	15	264	616	2,333	722,771	0.75	545,249	177,522
TREATMENT	3/1/1975		86	193	'15RAPD SND FLTRS 12MGD S	57,357	391,404	16	299	700	2,341	916,330	0.75	691,267	225,063
TREATMENT	3/1/1983		87	196	'23 FILTER BUILDING #2	20,983	124,684	15	264	616	2,333	290,929	0.78	227,021	63,908
TREATMENT	7/1/1983		88	198	'23 CLEAR WELLS #3 & #4	76,848	536,505	16	299	700	2,341	1,256,032	0.67	636,847	419,185
TREATMENT	7/1/1983		89	200	RAPD SND FILTERS '23 ADD	140,073	391,404	16	299	700	2,341	916,330	0.67	610,517	305,814
TREATMENT	7/1/1994		90	203	'34 CLEAR WATER RESRV 5MG	119,508	3,339,993	16	337	700	2,077	6,837,671	0.69	4,790,547	2,147,123
TREATMENT	3/1/1947		91	204	YD PIPNG CLEARWELL PUMPS	877	55,895	16	299	700	2,341	130,858	0.74	82,637	48,221
TREATMENT	1/1/1951		95	208	WASH WATER PUMP #3 10MGD	10,168	108,543	18	299	700	2,341	254,114	0.74	235,963	18,151
TREATMENT	1/1/1951		96	209	WASH WATER PUMP #4 10MGD	10,168	108,543	18	299	700	2,341	254,114	0.74	254,114	0
TREATMENT	1/1/1951		97	212	SLOW MXNG EQUIP 2 UNITS	37,018	282,297	16	299	700	2,341	660,896	0.74	660,896	0
TREATMENT	1/1/1951		98	214	RAPD SND FILTERS '48 ADD	87,841	971,947	16	299	700	2,341	2,275,461	0.74	1,740,059	535,403
TREATMENT	1/1/1951		99	217	FILTER BUILDING #3	110,895	848,459	15	264	616	2,333	1,508,404	0.74	980,463	527,942
TREATMENT	1/1/1951		100	220	FILTERED WATER PIPELINES	115,819	691,627	16	299	700	2,341	1,619,194	0.74	965,574	653,619
TREATMENT	1/1/1951		101	223	CLEAR WELLS #5 & #6	143,426	888,529	16	299	700	2,341	2,080,168	0.74	1,240,467	839,701
TREATMENT	1/1/1951		102	226	RAPD SND FILTERS 24 MGD S	194,384	759,660	16	299	700	2,341	1,778,468	0.74	1,060,554	717,914
TREATMENT	1/1/1951		103	229	CHEMICAL BUILDING STRUCT	276,597	1,608,793	15	264	616	2,333	3,753,850	0.74	2,870,591	883,259
TREATMENT	1/1/1951		104	232	SETTLING BASIN DRAINS	364,467	1,148,100	16	299	700	2,341	2,687,860	0.74	1,602,852	1,085,008
TREATMENT	1/1/1951		105	235	MXNG AND SETTLNG BASINS	436,673	2,751,404	16	299	700	2,341	6,441,414	0.74	3,841,210	2,600,204
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		109	245	ELECT TRAV HOIST MONORAIL	3,253	13,536	15	264	616	2,333	31,584	0.75	23,704	7,880
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		113	252	ELEVATOR REMDDED 1963	0,813	67,678	15	264	616	2,333	157,915	0.75	118,515	39,400
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		114	256	WASH WEAR DRAIN FT PIPNG	10,137	88,359	18	299	700	2,341	206,861	0.68	95,839	111,021
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		116	259	WASH WATER PMP DISC HEADE	26,173	118,565	16	299	700	2,341	277,577	0.68	184,913	112,664
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		117	262	WASH WATER PUMP #1 20 MGD	33,697	216,522	16	299	700	2,341	508,908	0.68	342,750	164,157
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		120	270	CARBON SLURRY SYSTEM	53,820	223,579	16	299	700	2,341	523,429	0.75	392,832	130,597
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		121	273	ALUM SULPH SYS LIQ AL SYS	58,032	254,349	16	299	700	2,341	595,466	0.75	448,895	146,570
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		122	276	LOW LIFT DISCH PIPE LINES	66,895	361,763	16	299	700	2,341	846,937	0.68	503,180	343,757
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		124	282	SURFACE WASH PUMP	80,654	345,813	16	299	700	2,341	809,596	0.68	480,995	328,601
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		125	285	FILTER BUILDING #4	97,481	427,077	15	264	616	2,333	998,513	0.68	503,239	493,274
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		126	288	CLEAR WELLS #1 AND #2	110,804	1,620,947	16	299	700	2,341	3,794,659	0.68	1,758,169	2,036,690
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		127	291	CHEMICAL BUILDING ADDITIO	112,052	481,558	15	264	616	2,333	1,123,635	0.68	567,436	556,199
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		130	300	CLEAR WELLS #7 AND #8	210,116	987,854	16	299	700	2,341	2,285,679	0.68	1,049,788	1,216,091
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		131	301	RAPD SND FILTERS '63 ADD	207,390	683,694	16	299	700	2,341	1,600,621	0.68	741,572	859,049
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		132	304	MXNG & SETTLNG BASINS	926,229	4,304,600	16	299	700	2,341	10,077,659	0.68	5,987,315	4,090,344
TREATMENT	10/15/1973		133	307	FILTER WASH WAST & SET BAS	606,272	1,395,675	16	299	700	2,341	3,267,467	0.59	1,822,628	1,644,838
TREATMENT	7/1/1977	12/31/2015	135	311	BUTTERFLY VLVE 30IN PNEU	0	0	16	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	12/31/1977		136	314	FIBERGLASS PHOSPHAT TK PM	7,707	12,703	16	299	700	2,341	29,739	0.72	21,468	8,272
TREATMENT	3/1/1979		137	317	2 CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS	2,385	3,952	16	299	700	2,341	8,252	0.77	7,085	2,167
TREATMENT	3/1/1981		138	319	8IN FORCE MAIN	3,488	6,508	15	264	616	2,333	15,185	0.74	11,278	3,909
TREATMENT	3/1/1982		141	326	ADJUSTMENTS 1982	55,067	69,235	15	264	616	2,333	161,548	0.51	60,730	100,818
TREATMENT	3/1/1982		142	329	IMPRV MXG BASINS #1 & #2	219,223	278,753	16	299	700	2,341	652,599	0.51	245,329	407,270
TREATMENT	7/1/1982		143	332	20' BUTTERFLY VALVES '68 ADD	9,009	11,455	16	299	700	2,341	26,818	0.51	9,962	16,836
TREATMENT	12/31/1983		144	336	UPGRADE 12-2MGD FILT W/BF	898,653	1,077,653	16	299	700	2,341	2,522,933	0.49	740,678	1,782,256

[1] From Valuation of Evanston Water Works 12/31/1989 Provided by Alvord, Burbick & Howson

[2] Indices

HWI = Handy-Whitman Index, Cost Trends of Water Utility Construction, North Central Region

Line 8 = Pumping Plant - Structures & Improvements

Line 9 = Pumping Plant - Electric Pumping Equipment

Line 15 = Water Treatment Plant - Structures & Improvements

Line 16 = Water Treatment Plant - Large Treatment Plant Equipment

ENRCCI = Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index - 20 C/y

[3] Trend factor calculated using Indices at respective years

[4] Lowv Type Survivor Curve estimates useful life based on condition percent factors for industrial property- shown here as % of life used

[5] Depreciation calculated using Lowv Type Survivor Curve. Depreciation for assets with an estimated life over 60 years were calculated using a straight line approach

TABLE B-1
REPRODUCTION COST NEW LESS DEPRECIATION AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2015
CITY OF EVANSTON

Location	Date Acquired	Disp Date	Old Asset#	Asset #	Description	Asset Cost	RCN Jan. 1, 1990 or year acq [1]	Indices [2]	Index # Jan. 1, 1990 or year acq after	Index # Dec 31, 2015	Trend Factor [3]	RCN Dec. 31, 2015	Lower Survivor Curve [4]	Depreciation [5]	RCNLD
						(\$)	(\$)					(\$)	(%)	(\$)	(\$)
TREATMENT	2/28/1985		147	345	6 FLT INFLU BUTTR VALVES	48,893		16	299	700	2.341	129,875	0.64		
TREATMENT	3/1/1985	2/27/2011	149	350	DEHUM CARGO CR WEST FLTR	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	83,160	46,715
TREATMENT	3/1/1985	12/31/2014	150	352	FILT CONTR UPGRD WEST PLT	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	2/28/1986		151	355	SYSTM AUTOMAT CHEM BLDG	575,801	638,576	16	299	700	2.341	1,494,994	0.62	932,671	562,323
TREATMENT	2/28/1986		152	357	SYSTM AUTOM TREAT PLANT	299,764	332,445	16	299	700	2.341	778,298	0.62	485,551	292,747
TREATMENT	12/31/1986		156	363	LOW LFT SUPP TO FLASH MIX	7,766	8,559	15	284	616	2.333	18,971	0.61	12,233	7,738
TREATMENT	12/31/1986		157	365	ENG COSTS SYSTEM AUTOMATI	87,684	97,243	16	299	700	2.341	227,659	0.61	139,445	88,215
TREATMENT	3/1/1987		180	373	22 FLUOR FIXTURES -W PLT	1,023	1,099	15	264	616	2.333	2,564	0.80	2,054	510
TREATMENT	3/1/1987		181	376	TWO FLUORIDE FEED PUMPS	2,218	2,388	16	299	700	2.341	5,591	0.80	4,478	1,113
TREATMENT	3/1/1987		164	382	TWO POLYMER FEED PUMPS	8,995	9,684	16	299	700	2.341	22,672	0.80	18,156	4,513
TREATMENT	3/1/1987	12/31/2014	165	384	FILTR CONTR UPGRD EAST PL	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	1/1/1982		244	626	2 30X16 SPOOL PIECES	464	590	16	299	700	2.341	1,361	0.51	522	859
TREATMENT	1/1/1982	12/31/2015	245	629	BRASS NOZZLES SURFACE WASH	0	0	16	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	1/1/1982		246	632	4 30IN UNI-FLANG FIL14&18	2,084	2,650	16	299	700	2.341	6,204	0.51	2,344	3,860
TREATMENT	1/1/1982		249	641	FILTER 14 & 18 30IN BFV	12,833	16,318	16	299	700	2.341	38,203	0.51	14,432	23,771
TREATMENT	2/1/1988	2/27/2009	755	1019	2 CHLORINE CYLINDER SCALE	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	5/1/1988	2/27/2005	758	1025	ROOF SERVICE BUILDING	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	5/1/1988		759	1027	MATERIAL FOR INST FIL	1,350	1,399	15	264	616	2.333	3,264	0.79	2,570	694
TREATMENT	11/1/1988		769	1044	CARBON DUST COLLECTOR	8,140	6,378	16	299	700	2.341	14,932	0.77	11,544	3,387
TREATMENT	12/31/1989	12/30/2013	800	1094	HEAD HOUSE ROOF	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	12/31/1989		801	1095	SLUDGE LINE EXTENSION	361,450	355,953	15	264	616	2.333	830,557	0.41	198,115	632,442
TREATMENT	12/31/1989		803	1099	SLUDGE LINE APPURTENANCES	220,715	217,358	15	264	616	2.333	507,169	0.76	384,550	122,619
TREATMENT	7/31/1989		808	1105	FLAMMABL LIQ STOR CABINET	443	447	ENRCCI	4680	10037	2.145	959	0.78	727	232
TREATMENT	12/31/1985		818	1121	CONTROL ROOM HVAC	4,530	5,146	15	264	616	2.333	12,007	0.74	8,916	3,091
TREATMENT	12/31/1986	12/31/2014	820	1124	ADDL FILTER CONTR EAST PL	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	2/28/1990		825	1132	RECT DRAIN VLVS6 EFF VLV4	43,920	43,920	16	303	700	2.310	101,465	0.47	47,989	53,476
TREATMENT	12/31/1990		837	1155	FLASH MIX EQUIP	47,475	47,475	16	303	700	2.310	109,678	0.74	81,444	28,234
TREATMENT	10/23/1990		838	1157	2 METERING PUMPS/ALLUM	7,851	7,851	16	303	700	2.310	18,137	0.74	13,468	4,669
TREATMENT	9/7/1990		840	1160	SECURITY EQUIPMENT	1,675	1,675	16	303	700	2.310	3,869	0.74	2,873	996
TREATMENT	5/22/1990		841	1162	BLUE PRINT CABINET F	945	945	ENRCCI	4777	10037	2.101	1,986	0.76	1,508	480
TREATMENT	11/20/1990		842	1164	SUMP PUMP/3 LEVEL	1,383	1,383	16	303	700	2.310	3,149	0.74	2,338	811
TREATMENT	12/31/1990		843	1165	FIRE SAFETY CABINET LAB	373	373	ENRCCI	4777	10037	2.101	783	0.74	582	202
TREATMENT	12/31/1990		844	1167	CHEM FEEDER DRIVE MOTOR	502	502	16	303	700	2.310	1,159	0.74	861	298
TREATMENT	12/31/1991		884	1233	UPGRADE L304 & T304	9,956	9,956	15	269	616	2.280	22,799	0.81	16,556	4,242
TREATMENT	6/25/1991	2/27/2007	885	1235	CHLORINATORS V100-3	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	3/1/1982	12/31/2015	890	1245	W PLT GUNITE WORK TREAT	0	0	16	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	2/28/1992		892	1249	FILTER SWITCHGEAR	72,924	72,924	16	321	700	2.181	159,024	0.53	84,397	74,628
TREATMENT	12/31/1992		901	1267	A90 IMPR MXG BASINS 3&4	761,780	761,780	18	321	700	2.181	1,661,203	0.83	1,054,701	606,501
TREATMENT	12/31/1992		902	1269	A90 W 36IN CLEARWELL PIP	151,711	151,711	18	321	700	2.181	330,834	0.37	89,520	241,314
TREATMENT	12/31/1992		903	1271	A90 W FILTER INF PIPING	273,993	273,993	18	321	700	2.181	597,493	0.37	161,674	435,818
TREATMENT	12/31/1992		904	1273	B91 FLUORIDE FEED SYSTEM	134,917	134,917	18	321	700	2.181	294,212	0.43	125,279	168,934
TREATMENT	12/31/1992		905	1275	B91 W PLANT GRAT & HANDRL	8,196	8,196	16	321	700	2.181	17,878	0.43	7,613	10,265

[1] From Valuation of Evanston Water Works 12/31/1989 Provided by Ahvord, Burtick & Howson

[2] Indices

- HWI = Handy-Whitman Index, Cost Trends of Water Utility Construction, North Central Region
- Line 8 = Pumping Plant - Structures & Improvements
- Line 9 = Pumping Plant - Electric Pumping Equipment
- Line 15 = Water Treatment Plant - Structures & Improvements
- Line 16 = Water Treatment Plant - Large Treatment Plant Equipment
- ENRCCI = Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index - 20 City

[3] Trend factor calculated using indices at respective years

[4] Lower Type Survivor Curve estimates useful life based on condition percent factors for industrial property- shown here as % of life used

[5] Depreciation calculated using lower Type Survivor Curve. Depreciation for assets with an estimated life over 60 years were calculated using a straight line approach

TABLE B-1
REPRODUCTION COST NEW LESS DEPRECIATION AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2015
CITY OF EVANSTON

Location	Date Acquired	Disp Date	Old Asset#	Asset #	Description	RCN Jan. 1, 1990 or year		Index # 1990 or year	Index # Dec 31, 2015	Trend Factor [3]	RCN Dec 31, 2015	Iowa Survivor Curve [4]	Depreciation [5]	RCNLD	
						Asset Cost (\$)	acc [1]								Indices [2]
TREATMENT	12/31/1992		908	1277	B91 LL PIPING	397,404		16	321	700	2.181	866,613	0.43	369,013	487,600
TREATMENT	9/4/1992		907	1279	ADDN #803 SLUDGE LINE	4,988		16	321	700	2.181	10,877	0.60	8,678	2,202
TREATMENT	12/31/1992		908	1281	CLEAR WELL VLV F3, F4	25,969		16	321	700	2.181	56,631	0.43	24,114	32,517
TREATMENT	6/17/1992		909	1283	SUMP PUMP W-3 SUB	4,128		16	321	700	2.181	9,001	0.81	6,001	1,675
TREATMENT	7/9/1992		910	1285	PRAT LIN ACT FIL 15&16 -2	3,813		16	321	700	2.181	8,315	0.80	6,632	1,683
TREATMENT	11/18/1992		911	1287	PHOSPHATE FEED SYSTEM	5,339		16	321	700	2.181	11,642	0.80	9,286	2,356
TREATMENT	12/31/1992		912	1289	DEHUM CARGO CR EAST FLTR	51,978		16	321	700	2.181	113,348	0.52	58,580	54,767
TREATMENT	12/14/1993		944	1348	PRAT DUR ACT -12 '63 ADDN	30,068		16	328	700	2.134	64,169	0.78	50,073	14,096
TREATMENT	12/31/1993		945	1350	PHOS FEED SYSTEM	2,300		16	328	700	2.134	4,909	0.78	3,830	1,078
TREATMENT	5/19/1993		946	1352	PRAT LIN ACT FIL 13&14	3,814		16	328	700	2.134	8,140	0.80	6,493	1,648
TREATMENT	9/27/1994		988	1387	SUBMERS SLUDGE PUMP	20,463		16	337	700	2.077	42,504	0.78	32,389	10,115
TREATMENT	9/13/1994		970	1391	PHOS FEED SYSTEM ADDN	14,785		16	337	700	2.077	30,711	0.76	23,402	7,306
TREATMENT	11/6/1994		971	1393	PRAT DUR ACT -15 '83 ADDN	57,988		16	337	700	2.077	120,450	0.78	91,786	28,664
TREATMENT	9/13/1994	12/31/2014	974	1398	UPGRADE PH II INSTR/SOFTWR	0		0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	5/24/1994		978	1408	FLUORIDE X-FER PUMP	2,499		16	337	700	2.077	5,191	0.78	4,051	1,140
TREATMENT	2/28/1995		982	1414	ALUM STOR TANKS (3) EPOXY	57,428		16	446	700	1.570	90,133	0.76	68,683	21,449
TREATMENT	7/11/1995		984	1418	SLOW MIX VFD F	2,283		16	446	700	1.570	3,584	0.74	2,681	923
TREATMENT	12/31/1995		985	1420	2 PERISTALIC CARB PUMPS F	600		16	446	700	1.570	942	0.74	699	242
TREATMENT	2/28/1996		986	1422	CL2 BUILDING	1,001,189		15	319	616	1.931	1,933,331	0.38	725,924	1,207,408
TREATMENT	12/31/1995	12/31/2014	1010	1465	UPGRADE PH II INSTR/SOFTWR	0		0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	6/13/1996		1027	1499	FLUORIDE X-FER PUMP	1,958		16	361	700	1.939	3,797	0.74	2,819	977
TREATMENT	10/17/1996	12/31/2015	1028	1501	CL2 MASS FLOWMETER	0		0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	2/13/1997		1029	1502	LIMITORQ VALVE ACT - 12	22,492		16	372	700	1.882	42,324	0.72	30,552	11,772
TREATMENT	2/25/1997		1030	1503	(2) W PLT SUMP PUMPS	599		16	372	700	1.882	1,127	0.84	941	186
TREATMENT	2/28/1997		1031	1504	1949 FILTER ROOF REPL	682,232		15	325	616	1.895	1,255,184	0.58	699,674	555,510
TREATMENT	5/20/1997		1047	1520	OH DOOR W PLT DOCK	3,647		15	325	616	1.895	6,913	0.72	4,991	1,923
TREATMENT	11/20/1997		1048	1521	FILT 19-24 VALVE BEATS 42IN	14,247		16	372	700	1.882	26,809	0.61	16,266	10,543
TREATMENT	2/28/1998		1049	1522	NO. INFLUENT STOP GATE	9,500		16	384	700	1.823	17,318	0.81	14,095	3,222
TREATMENT	2/28/1998		1050	1523	W FLTR PLT DOCK	52,412		15	334	616	1.844	96,664	0.61	58,648	38,016
TREATMENT	8/18/1998	12/31/2015	1064	1537	(3) CL2 MASS FLOWMETERS	0		0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	2/28/1999	12/31/2014	1065	1538	UPGRADE PH IV INSTR/SOFTWR	0		0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	10/29/1999	12/31/2015	1078	1549	CC 4" TURBINE METER	0		0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	11/9/1999		1077	1550	WEST FILTER BLDG TUCKPOINTING	182,623		15	351	616	1.755	285,401	0.77	219,809	65,791
TREATMENT	1/11/2000		1078	1551	WEST SHOP DOORS	7,099		15	357	616	1.725	12,250	0.56	6,628	5,421
TREATMENT	2/13/2001	12/31/2014	1090	1562	TURBIDITY MONITOR SYSTEM F	0		0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	9/26/2000		1091	1563	HYDRAULIC BOOSTER PUMP F	3,268		16	399	700	1.754	5,734	0.62	3,577	2,157
TREATMENT	7/25/2000	12/31/2014	1092	1564	UTICOR INTERFACE F	0		0	0	0	0.000	0	0.00	0	0
TREATMENT	6/13/2000		1102	1574	WINDOW REPLACEMENT	101,710		15	357	616	1.725	175,500	0.65	114,233	61,266
TREATMENT	2/12/2002		1106	1578	FILTDOORS(2)R+WEST ENT	6,900		15	390	616	1.579	10,898	0.50	5,477	5,421
TREATMENT	12/18/2001		1107	1579	REHAB OF 1948 FILTERS	1,278,522		16	414	700	1.691	2,161,753	0.27	575,965	1,585,788
TREATMENT	8/14/2001		1108	1580	LAB HVAC	88,434		15	372	616	1.656	146,438	0.50	73,595	72,843
TREATMENT	8/14/2001		1109	1581	CHAIN DECK DEHUMIDIFIER	60,571		16	414	700	1.691	102,414	0.33	33,928	68,486

[1] From Valuation of Evanston Water Works 12/31/1989 Provided by Ahvord, Burdick & Howson

[2] Indices:

- HWI = Handy-Whitman Index, Cost Trends of Water Utility Construction, North Central Region
- Line 8 = Pumping Plant - Structures & Improvements
- Line 9 = Pumping Plant - Electric Pumping Equipment
- Line 15 = Water Treatment Plant - Structures & Improvements
- Line 16 = Water Treatment Plant - Large Treatment Plant Equipment
- ENRCCI = Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index - 20 City

[3] Trend factor calculated using Indices at respective years

[4] Iowa Type Survivor Curve estimates useful life based on condition percent factors for industrial property- shown here as % of life used

[5] Depreciation calculated using Iowa Type Survivor Curve. Depreciation for assets with an estimated life over 60 years were calculated using a straight line approach

TABLE B-1
REPRODUCTION COST NEW LESS DEPRECIATION AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2015
CITY OF EVANSTON

Location	Date Acquired	Disp Date	Old Asset#	Asset #	Description	Asset Cost	RCN Jan. 1, 1990 or year acq [1]	Index # 1990 or year acq [2]	Index # Jan. 1, 2015	Trend Factor [3]	RCN Dec 31, 2015	Iowa Survivor Curve [4]	Depreciation [5]	RCNLD	
						(\$)	(\$)				(\$)	(%)	(\$)	(\$)	
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		128	9511	RAPD SMD FILTERS '63 ADD	115,373	540,239	18	299	700	2,341	1,284,773	0.68	751,424	513,349
TREATMENT	7/1/1965		110	9512	WASH WATER PUMP #2 20 MGD	33,697	157,788	18	299	700	2,341	369,402	0.68	249,775	119,628
TREATMENT	2/28/2003		1123	9522	FIL. FLUME & WASH RATE	20,811	20,811	16	443	700	1,580	32,568	0.58	18,364	14,203
TREATMENT	11/12/2002		1124	9524	SETTLING BASIN EFFLUENT	139,679	139,679	15	390	616	1,579	220,621	0.21	34,095	186,526
TREATMENT	2/1/1988		756	34729	4 20IN BUTTR VALV EAST PL	7,109	7,598	16	299	700	2,341	17,789	0.72	12,766	5,024
TREATMENT	5/31/2003			35131	LAB CABINETS	70,855	70,855	ENRCCI	6825	10037	1,471	104,201	0.56	58,757	45,443
TREATMENT	6/30/2004			36433	COMPRESSOR SYSTEM	65,313	65,313	16	462	700	1,515	88,959	0.53	52,519	48,440
TREATMENT	8/16/2005			38412	SCRUBBER	1,024,792	1,024,792	16	462	700	1,452	1,488,287	0.38	558,819	929,468
TREATMENT	2/28/2008			39669	VACUUM ALUM TANK SYSTEM	64,783	64,783	16	590	700	1,207	78,187	0.65	50,892	27,295
TREATMENT	1/12/2010			40723	FILTER SHOP EXPANSION	791,433	791,433	15	544	616	1,132	896,181	0.10	53,487	842,684
TREATMENT	2/28/2011			41021	MUNTERS DEHUMIDIFIER	47,850	47,850	16	622	700	1,125	53,850	0.32	17,351	36,499
TREATMENT	12/31/2012			42032	TURBID METERS	102,753	102,753	16	652	700	1,074	110,318	0.29	31,472	78,846
TREATMENT	12/31/2012			42041	FILTER REHAB ROOF STRUCTURE285	980,962	980,962	16	652	700	1,074	1,063,180	0.15	157,654	895,525
TREATMENT	12/31/2012			42059	FILTER REHAB STEEL STRUCTURE285	742,279	742,279	15	573	616	1,075	797,982	0.07	55,851	742,132
TREATMENT	12/31/2012			42067	FILTER REHAB FILTERS 301	2,156,738	2,156,738	15	573	616	1,075	2,318,567	0.07	162,277	2,156,310
TREATMENT	9/30/2013			42542	SECURITY DOOR REPLACEMENT	49,580	49,580	15	581	616	1,060	52,672	0.10	5,265	47,408
TREATMENT	12/31/2013			42534	ARC FLASH & ELECTRICAL STUDY	18,305	18,305	16	671	700	1,043	19,098	0.19	3,612	15,484
TREATMENT	3/31/2014			10095	WASH WATER PUMPS	40,773	40,773	16	697	700	1,004	40,948	0.04	1,638	39,311
TREATMENT	3/31/2014			10099	SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS BZPP	84,108	84,108	16	697	700	1,004	84,470	0.19	15,978	68,492
TREATMENT	3/31/2014			10101	RATE OF FLOW LOSS OF HD TRSMTR	65,630	65,630	16	697	700	1,004	65,912	0.10	6,568	59,325
TREATMENT	12/15/2015			10103	SCADA SYSTEM	1,643,315	1,643,315	16	697	700	1,004	1,660,388	0.13	214,279	1,436,109
TREATMENT	7/28/2015			10311	CLEARWELL 182 IMPROVEMENTS	319,784	319,784	15	616	616	1,000	319,784	0.00	0	319,784
TREATMENT	4/4/2015			10318	ROOF 15, 17, 27 IMPROVEMENTS	560,936	560,936	15	616	616	1,000	560,936	0.00	0	560,936
TREATMENT	4/4/2015			10319	CHLORINATION EQUIPMENT	404,779	404,779	16	700	700	1,000	404,779	0.04	16,191	388,588
TREATMENT	2/28/2008			38383	ROOF REPL FILTER PUMP HOUSE	68,675	68,675	15	474	616	1,300	89,249	0.46	40,641	48,408
TREATMENT	8/17/2004			42551	480 VOLT SWITCH GEAR REPLACEMENT	148,204	148,204	16	462	700	1,515	224,552	0.50	111,221	113,331
TREATMENT	8/16/2005			38404	EAST END STAIR TOWER	378,341	378,341	15	450	616	1,369	517,908	0.19	97,967	419,939
						23,508,715	46,278,118				63,072,407		49,281,547	43,811,060	

[1] From Valuation of Evanston Water Works 12/31/1969 Provided by Alvord, Burdick & Howson

[2] Indices:

MWI = Handy-Whitman Index, Cost Trends of Water Utility Construction, North Central Region

Line 8 = Pumping Plant - Structures & Improvements

Line 9 = Pumping Plant - Electric Pumping Equipment

Line 15 = Water Treatment Plant - Structures & Improvements

Line 16 = Water Treatment Plant - Large Treatment Plant Equipment

ENRCCI = Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index - 20 City

[3] Trend factor calculated using Indices at respective years

[4] Iowa Type Survivor Curve estimates useful life based on condition percent factors for industrial property- shown here as % of life used

[5] Depreciation calculated using Iowa Type Survivor Curve. Depreciation for assets with an estimated life over 60 years were calculated using a straight line approach

TABLE B-1
REPRODUCTION COST NEW LESS DEPRECIATION AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2015
CITY OF EVANSTON

Location	Date Acquired	Life in Months	Asset #	Description	Asset Cost [1]	Indices [2]	Index # Date Acquired	Index # Dec 31, 2015	Trend Factor [3]	RCN Dec. 31, 2015	Iowa Survivor Curve [4]	Depreciation [5]	RCNLD
					(\$)					(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)
WATER PLANT	1/12/2010	1080	40678	ADMIN OFFICE EXPANSION	1,564,192	ENRCCI	8938	10037	1.123	1,758,522	0.10	104,855	1,651,667
WATER PLANT	8/16/2005	600	38391	GARAGE # 7	377,729	ENRCCI	7890	10037	1.310	494,944	0.18	93,623	401,320
WATER PLANT	1/1/1951	1080	709	SERVICE BUILDING	422,159	ENRCCI	569	10037	17.640	7,446,766	0.74	4,640,398	2,806,368
WATER PLANT	12/30/2013	240	42471	2012 ROOF REPLACEMENT	135,480	ENRCCI	9552	10037	1.051	142,359	0.10	14,229	126,131
WATER PLANT	1/1/1983	960	734	SHORE PROTECTION BKWATER	184,514	ENRCCI	936	10037	10.723	2,085,830	0.70	1,228,322	657,508
WATER PLANT	10/29/2013	188	42497	#919 VEHICLE	124,177	ENRCCI	9552	10037	1.051	130,482	0.19	24,682	105,800
WATER PLANT	12/11/2012	240	42008	HVAC	105,736	ENRCCI	9324	10037	1.078	113,821	0.15	17,036	98,783
WATER PLANT	12/11/2012	240	42009	HVAC	99,578	ENRCCI	9324	10037	1.078	107,191	0.15	16,046	91,145
WATER PLANT	7/1/1957	1080	721	SERVICE BLDG SHOP ADDITIO	129,408	ENRCCI	759	10037	13.224	1,711,289	0.74	1,001,104	710,185
WATER PLANT	1/1/1982	480	1237	EMERGNCY GENERATR 500KW T	302,105	ENRCCI	4068	10037	2.469	745,752	0.68	504,247	241,505
WATER PLANT	7/1/1985	180	34702	SERVICE BLDG ADDITION	105,374	ENRCCI	1019	10037	9.850	1,037,918	0.75	778,955	258,964
WATER PLANT	7/9/2002	240	9518	2002 ROOF PROJECT	181,090	ENRCCI	6581	10037	1.525	276,189	0.56	155,739	120,450
WATER PLANT	11/9/2010	300	40993	SECURITY FENCE	72,000	ENRCCI	8938	10037	1.123	80,853	0.19	15,294	65,559
WATER PLANT	6/28/2012	144	42016	BACKHOE # 955	78,957	ENRCCI	9324	10037	1.078	82,842	0.38	31,105	51,737
WATER PLANT	7/28/2014	180	10098	# 915 VEHICLE	34,511	ENRCCI	9835	10037	1.021	35,220	0.00	0	35,220
WATER PLANT	7/1/1965	1080	759	GARAGE ADDITION #5 & #6	36,527	ENRCCI	1019	10037	9.850	359,786	0.68	181,692	178,094
WATER PLANT	11/29/2008	600	39247	GARAGE 5 & 6 & RETAINING WALL	27,041	ENRCCI	7880	10037	1.274	34,442	0.17	5,837	28,605
WATER PLANT	9/30/2013	240	42489	SECURITY DOOR REPLACEMENT	24,840	ENRCCI	9552	10037	1.051	26,101	0.10	2,609	23,492
WATER PLANT	3/31/2014	120	10097	FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM	26,288	ENRCCI	9835	10037	1.021	26,828	0.19	5,075	21,753
WATER PLANT	12/18/2001	600	1585	GAR#4 FLOOR	22,945	ENRCCI	6462	10037	1.553	35,483	0.27	9,454	26,029
WATER PLANT	8/17/2004	240	36425	VOLT SWITCH GEAR REPLACEMT	24,701	ENRCCI	7297	10037	1.375	33,976	0.50	18,826	17,148
WATER PLANT	7/1/1965	1080	757	SHOP ADDITION F	14,832	ENRCCI	1019	10037	9.850	146,093	0.68	73,777	72,316
WATER PLANT	12/31/1992	360	1295	B91 GARAGE #6 FLOOR	23,054	ENRCCI	5071	10037	1.979	45,631	0.63	28,971	16,660
WATER PLANT	9/30/1997	240	1517	1997 ROOF REPLACEMENT	82,073	ENRCCI	5852	10037	1.715	140,767	0.70	98,504	42,263
WATER PLANT	6/13/2000	240	1588	GARAGE #4 OH DOOR N	18,847	ENRCCI	6281	10037	1.598	30,117	0.65	19,604	10,514
WATER PLANT	7/1/1985	720	756	LANDSCAPING	9,216	ENRCCI	1019	10037	9.850	90,776	0.68	61,379	29,397
WATER PLANT	1/1/1982	480	1241	HTG BYM BOILR SELF CONST	8,785	ENRCCI	4068	10037	2.469	18,749	0.68	11,325	5,424
WATER PLANT	3/1/1971	720	763	BRICKUP 30 WINDOWS F	2,695	ENRCCI	1753	10037	5.728	15,431	0.62	9,627	5,804
WATER PLANT	6/1/1992	300	1297	PWR CABLE-XFORMER RM TO PS	10,367	ENRCCI	5071	10037	1.979	20,519	0.73	14,899	5,620
WATER PLANT	3/1/2008	96	40230	I P PHONE SYSTEM	31,324	ENRCCI	8549	10037	1.174	36,776	0.65	23,938	12,838
WATER PLANT	12/31/1995	300	1444	GAR #5 DOCK LEVELER	2,194	ENRCCI	5523	10037	1.817	3,987	0.65	2,595	1,392
WATER PLANT	2/13/2001	180	1570	EAST PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENT	65,763	ENRCCI	6462	10037	1.553	102,146	0.74	75,851	26,295
WATER PLANT	10/31/1998	240	1493	GAR #5 OH DOOR	7,989	ENRCCI	5765	10037	1.741	13,909	0.72	10,041	3,869
WATER PLANT	10/31/1998	240	1495	GAR #6 OH DOOR	7,989	ENRCCI	5765	10037	1.741	13,909	0.72	10,041	3,869
WATER PLANT	6/17/1992	300	1293	DRINKING FOUNTAIN-OUTSIDE	1,155	ENRCCI	5071	10037	1.979	2,286	0.73	1,660	626
WATER PLANT	3/1/1981	480	772	3PH AITKN HEATER F	389	ENRCCI	4295	10037	2.337	909	0.69	628	281
					4,371,921					17,444,599		9,486,970	7,954,630

[1] Values based on City fixed asset records as of December 31, 2015.

[2] Indices:

MWI = Handy-Whitman Index, Cost Trends of Water Utility Construction, North Central Region

Line 8 = Pumping Plant - Structures & Improvements

Line 9 = Pumping Plant - Electric Pumping Equipment

Line 15 = Water Treatment Plant - Structures & Improvements

Line 18 = Water Treatment Plant - Large Treatment Plant Equipment

ENRCCI = Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index - 20 City

[3] Trend factor calculated using indices at respective years

[4] Iowa Type Survivor Curve estimates useful life based on condition percent factors for industrial property- shown here as % of life used

[5] Depreciation calculated using Iowa Type Survivor Curve. Depreciation for assets with an estimated life over 60 years were calculated using a straight line approach

SUMMARY OF LINCOLNWOOD TRANSMISSION ASSETS

Asset Number	Total Asset Linear Feet	Linear Feet Used by LW	Percentage of Linear Feet Used by LW	Original Cost ¹	Scaled Original Cost ²	Unit Cost ³	RCM ⁴	Valves, Hydrants, Excavation, Trench, Pavement ^{5,6}	Total RCM ⁷	Depreciation ⁸	Total RCM/D ⁹	Year of Installation	Age of Pipe	Size	Material
401	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 7,531.01	\$ 7,531.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	42	Valve
402	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 9,398.01	\$ 9,398.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	30	Valve
411	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 11,729.01	\$ 11,729.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	34	Valve
424	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 15,728.01	\$ 15,728.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	36	Valve
432	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 16,447.01	\$ 16,447.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	30	Valve
524	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 13,800.01	\$ 13,800.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1961	56	48	Valve
448	500	21	0.04	\$ 3,534.01	\$ 151.89	\$ 390.00	\$ 8,326.87	\$ 3,924.90	\$ 17,761.07	\$ 17,761.07	\$ -	1925	92	34	HWC
450	6745	6745	1.0	\$ 4,300.01	\$ 4,300.01	\$ 390.00	\$ 2,630,665.69	\$ 979,329.51	\$ 234,491.04	\$ 3,908,051.70	\$ 2,326,441.34	1958	59	24	CP
454	400	185	0.5	\$ 6,001.01	\$ 2,777.05	\$ 950.00	\$ 175,850.34	\$ 34,028.35	\$ 304,324.09	\$ 304,324.09	\$ -	1907	110	42	HWC
463	237	457	1.0	\$ 22,085.01	\$ 22,085.01	\$ 945.00	\$ 249,248.44	\$ 84,071.35	\$ 483,313.70	\$ 483,313.70	\$ -	1935	82	30	HWC
479	2570	1981	0.8	\$ 33,159.01	\$ 25,557.50	\$ 790.00	\$ 1,446,014.73	\$ 364,142.32	\$ 2,624,727.71	\$ 2,624,727.71	\$ -	1907	110	36	HWC
476	5100	2790	0.5	\$ 36,296.01	\$ 18,955.49	\$ 390.00	\$ 1,088,068.91	\$ 512,875.50	\$ 2,321,369.39	\$ 1,805,509.50	\$ 515,859.89	1944	73	24	HWC
482	6130	7675	1.0	\$ 57,127.01	\$ 57,127.01	\$ 545.00	\$ 4,182,668.02	\$ 1,410,811.49	\$ 8,110,545.29	\$ 8,110,545.29	\$ -	1936	81	30	HWC
521	10066	2979	0.3	\$ 246,074.01	\$ 72,824.11	\$ 390.00	\$ 1,181,799.96	\$ 547,629.12	\$ 2,478,670.71	\$ 1,927,854.97	\$ 550,815.74	1956	61	24	CP
528	3895	2143	0.6	\$ 109,766.02	\$ 170,392.25	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 2,356,764.57	\$ 311,065.11	\$ 1,868,351.04	\$ 2,149,083.03	\$ 1,719,268.01	1961	56	48	PCCP
568	8940	8940	1.0	\$ 414,644.01	\$ 414,626.87	\$ 680.00	\$ 6,078,945.73	\$ 1,397,917.68	\$ 10,696,451.92	\$ 3,942,479.31	\$ 4,753,978.61	1970	47	24	PCCP
603	4694	4738	1.0	\$ 451,451.01	\$ 451,451.01	\$ 680.00	\$ 3,221,620.32	\$ 870,934.24	\$ 5,934,205.96	\$ 1,318,711.37	\$ 4,615,494.59	1980	37	24	PCCP
654	240	240	1.0	\$ 1,894,917.01	\$ 1,893,630.16	\$ 390.00	\$ 93,536.44	\$ 44,089.60	\$ 199,557.75	\$ 44,346.17	\$ 155,211.58	1983	34	24	DIP
10322	418	415	1.0	\$ 329,046.00	\$ 327,009.44	\$ 390.00	\$ 162,011.02	\$ 78,365.97	\$ 345,646.64	\$ 78,810.36	\$ 268,836.28	2013	2	24	DIP
TOTALS		39333		\$ 6,020,301.46	\$ 3,536,960.42						\$ 14,982,953.09				

Size	Linear Feet	Inch-Feet
48	2143	101841
42	185	7774
36	2005	72188
30	8143	244285
24	26901	645429
Total LW Inch-Ft		1072716
Total Inch-Ft		8226022
Percentage Used by LW		13.04%

Notes:

- Original Costs determined from P115 Water LHM Asset but have been corrected.
- Percent of Linear Feet Used by LW determined by multiplying by the total original cost of the asset.
- Unit Cost determined from Burns and McDonnell Valuation of Water Works Property Phase 2 dated 1/6/2017.
- RCM determined by multiplying linear feet by the unit cost excluding valves which are on each one end.
- Valve and treatment cost (O&M) and excavations are linear foot items from Burns and McDonnell Valuation of Water Works Property Phase 2 dated 1/6/2017.
- Excavation, Trench, and Pavement unit costs taken from Burns and McDonnell Valuation of Water Works Property Phase 2 dated 1/6/2017. Linear footage entered based on total linear footage for each substation domain.
- Total RCM determined by RCM (per valves, hydrants, excavations, trench, and pavement costs). A 20% contingency and 13% Engineering and Administration cost were added per Burns and McDonnell Valuation of Water Works Property Phase 2 dated 1/6/2017.
- Depreciation based by total RCM of an asset divided by the unit RCM in the report multiplied by the depreciation to determine the depreciation per to an individual asset cost. The unit cost for each substation domain is divided in the Burns and McDonnell.
- Total RCM/D was determined by taking the total RCM and subtracting the depreciation.

Other Transmission Assets	Original Asset Cost	Allocation (%)	Allocated OCM	RCM/D
Leak Detectors Equip	\$ 59,890	26%	\$ 15,311	\$ 14,064
#925 Vector	\$ 283,824	26%	\$ 72,581	\$ 72,561
#920 Vehicle	\$ 133,297	26%	\$ 34,078	\$ 32,691
Scada System	\$ 81,151	100%	\$ 81,151	\$ 72,061
2015 Ford F250 #991	\$ 30,540	26%	\$ 7,808	\$ 7,968
2015 Ford F250 #993	\$ 30,540	26%	\$ 7,808	\$ 7,968
Water Metering 48"	\$ 727,813	26%	\$ 188,068	\$ 189,689
5 MG Standalone	\$ 1,894,917	100%	\$ 1,894,917	\$ 2,913,837
Subtotal Other Transmission Assets	\$ 3,241,979		\$ 2,299,702	\$ 3,111,043
TOTAL			\$ 5,836,662.11	\$ 10,293,996.09

Evanston Water Utility Component Sheets

TABLE B-2

REPRODUCTION COST NEW LESS DEPRECIATION DECEMBER 31, 2015
CITY OF EVANSTON

	Source of Supply	RCN Balance	Additions at	Retirements	RCN Balance	Depreciation	RCNLD at
		at 12/31/2015	cost	at RCN	at 12/31/2015		Adjusted for
		(\$)	12/31/2014	12/31/2014 to	Adjusted for	at 12/31/2015	12/31/2015
			to 12/31/2015	12/31/2015	Additions &	(\$)	(\$)
					Retirements		
RCNLD at 12/31/2015	Source of Supply	27,367,429	0	785,326	26,582,103	12,503,431	14,078,673
with additions and	Pumping Plant	39,293,559	148,373	111,646	39,330,285	22,485,209	16,845,076
retirements	Treatment Plant	92,558,317	1,285,499	771,409	93,072,407	49,261,347	43,811,060
	Water Plant	17,413,276	31,324	0	17,444,599	9,489,970	7,954,630
	Transmission	7,010,818	0	0	7,010,818	3,680,217	3,330,600
	TOTAL	183,643,399	1,465,196	1,668,381	183,440,213	97,420,174	86,020,039

	Source of Supply	RCN Balance	Additions at	Retirements	RCN Balance	Depreciation	RCNLD at
		at 12/31/2016	cost	at RCN	at 12/31/2016		Adjusted for
		(\$)	12/31/2016	12/31/2016 to	Adjusted for	at 12/31/2016	12/31/2016
			to 12/31/2016	12/31/2016	Additions &	(\$)	(\$)
					Retirements		
RCNLD at 12/31/2016	Source of Supply	27,257,448	1,677,900	0	28,935,348	13,155,589	15,779,759
with additions and	Pumping Plant	40,875,695	0	0	40,875,695	23,931,632	16,944,063
retirements	Treatment Plant	95,784,139	636,064	168,800	96,251,404	52,052,500	44,198,904
	Water Plant	17,887,797	0	0	17,887,797	9,967,487	7,920,310
	Transmission	7,188,934	0	0	7,188,934	3,839,986	3,348,949
	TOTAL	188,994,013	2,313,964	168,800	191,139,178	102,947,194	88,191,984

	Source of Supply	RCN Balance	Additions at	Retirements	RCN Balance	Depreciation	RCNLD at
		at 12/31/2017	cost	at RCN	at 12/31/2017		Adjusted for
		(\$)	12/31/2017	12/31/2017 to	Adjusted for	at 12/31/2017	12/31/2017
			to 12/31/2017	12/31/2017	Additions &	(\$)	(\$)
					Retirements		
RCNLD at 12/31/2017	Source of Supply	29,669,134	200,000	0	29,869,134	13,931,324	15,937,810
with additions and	Pumping Plant	42,487,911	525,000	0	43,012,911	25,516,703	17,496,208
retirements	Treatment Plant	99,079,806	1,335,000	0	100,414,806	54,972,941	45,441,866
	Water Plant	18,341,422	0	0	18,341,422	10,455,496	7,885,926
	Transmission	7,371,242	0	0	7,371,242	4,005,316	3,365,927
	TOTAL	196,949,516	2,060,000	0	199,009,516	108,881,780	90,127,736

	Source of Supply	RCN Balance	Additions at	Retirements	RCN Balance	Depreciation	RCNLD at
		at 12/31/2018	cost	at RCN	at 12/31/2018		Adjusted for
		(\$)	12/31/2018	12/31/2018 to	Adjusted for	at 12/31/2018	12/31/2018
			to 12/31/2018	12/31/2018	Additions &	(\$)	(\$)
					Retirements		
RCNLD at 12/31/2018	Source of Supply	30,627,679	0	0	30,627,679	14,755,573	15,872,107
with additions and	Pumping Plant	44,747,558	0	0	44,747,558	27,183,273	17,564,286
retirements	Treatment Plant	103,315,263	20,000,000	7,581,883	115,733,380	52,455,234	63,278,146
	Water Plant	18,807,214	0	0	18,807,214	10,961,959	7,845,255
	Transmission	7,558,440	0	0	7,558,440	4,176,708	3,381,731
	TOTAL	205,056,155	20,000,000	7,581,883	217,474,272	109,532,747	107,941,524

TABLE B-4

OCLD AND RCNLD AT DECEMBER 31, 2015
CITY OF EVANSTON

	ORIGINAL COST LESS DEPRECIATION AT DECEMBER 31, 2015		
	OC	Acc. Depr.	OCLD
	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)
Source of Supply	5,005,781	2,008,082	2,997,700
Pumping Plant	9,365,400	4,346,313	5,019,087
Treatment Plant	23,506,715	8,111,875	15,394,840
Water Plant	4,371,921	1,272,523	3,099,399
Transmission	558,287	166,994	391,293
Total	42,808,104	15,905,786	26,902,319

	REPRODUCTION COST NEW LESS DEPRECIATION AT DECEMBER 31, 2015		
	RCN	Acc. Depr.	RCNLD
	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)
Source of Supply	26,582,103	12,503,431	14,078,673
Pumping Plant	39,330,285	22,485,209	16,845,076
Treatment Plant	93,072,407	49,261,347	43,811,060
Water Plant	17,444,599	9,489,970	7,954,630
Transmission	7,010,818	3,680,217	3,330,600
Total	183,440,213	97,420,174	86,020,039

	FAIR VALUE RATE BASE DECEMBER 31, 2015		
	(\$)	(%)	(\$)
OCLD Rate Base	26,902,319	50	13,451,160
RCNLD Rate Base	86,020,039	50	43,010,019
Fair Value Rate Base			56,461,179

Evanston Water Utility Component Sheets

INDR Allocations as of November 2011

SYSTEM NAME	Lake Michigan Water Allocations (millions of gallons per day)																
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Arlington Heights	9.715	9.745	9.775	9.805	9.835	9.865	9.895	9.925	9.955	9.985	10.015	10.045	10.074	10.102	10.131	10.160	10.188
Buffalo Grove	4.857	4.875	4.893	4.912	4.930	4.948	4.966	4.985	5.003	5.021	5.040	5.058	5.076	5.094	5.112	5.130	5.148
Palatine	7.933	7.964	7.995	8.027	8.058	8.090	8.121	8.152	8.184	8.215	8.246	8.278	8.309	8.341	8.372	8.403	8.435
Wheeling	5.607	5.720	5.785	5.850	5.915	5.980	6.045	6.091	6.137	6.182	6.228	6.274	6.292	6.311	6.329	6.348	6.366
Des Plaines	7.982	7.996	8.009	8.023	8.037	8.050	8.064	8.077	8.091	8.105	8.118	8.132	8.143	8.154	8.166	8.177	8.189
Total	36.093	36.300	36.458	36.617	36.775	36.933	37.091	37.230	37.370	37.509	37.648	37.787	37.895	38.002	38.110	38.218	38.326
Morton Grove	3.497	3.521	3.546	3.570	3.595	3.619	3.644	3.668	3.693	3.717	3.742	3.766	3.789	3.812	3.835	3.857	3.880
Niles	4.977	4.988	4.999	5.010	5.022	5.033	5.044	5.055	5.066	5.078	5.089	5.100	5.109	5.118	5.128	5.137	5.146
Total	8.473	8.509	8.545	8.581	8.616	8.652	8.688	8.723	8.759	8.795	8.831	8.866	8.898	8.930	8.962	8.994	9.026
Lincolnwood	2.344	2.349	2.355	2.360	2.365	2.371	2.376	2.381	2.387	2.392	2.398	2.403	2.408	2.414	2.419	2.424	2.429
Evanston	9.411	9.428	9.445	9.461	9.478	9.495	9.512	9.528	9.545	9.562	9.578	9.595	9.612	9.628	9.644	9.661	9.677
Skokie	10.505	10.560	10.616	10.671	10.727	10.782	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838
PLANT TOTAL	66.827	67.147	67.418	67.690	67.961	68.233	68.505	68.702	68.898	69.095	69.292	69.489	69.651	69.812	69.974	70.135	70.297
% NWC of Plant	54.01%	54.06%	54.08%	54.09%	54.11%	54.13%	54.14%	54.19%	54.24%	54.29%	54.33%	54.38%	54.41%	54.44%	54.46%	54.49%	54.52%
% Evanston of Plant	14.08%	14.04%	14.01%	13.98%	13.95%	13.92%	13.88%	13.87%	13.85%	13.84%	13.82%	13.81%	13.80%	13.79%	13.78%	13.77%	13.77%
% Skokie of Plant	15.72%	15.73%	15.75%	15.76%	15.78%	15.80%	15.82%	15.78%	15.73%	15.69%	15.64%	15.60%	15.56%	15.52%	15.49%	15.45%	15.42%
% MG-N of Plant	12.68%	12.67%	12.67%	12.68%	12.68%	12.68%	12.68%	12.70%	12.71%	12.73%	12.74%	12.76%	12.78%	12.79%	12.81%	12.82%	12.84%
% Lincolnwood of Plant	3.51%	3.50%	3.49%	3.49%	3.48%	3.47%	3.47%	3.47%	3.46%	3.46%	3.46%	3.46%	3.46%	3.46%	3.46%	3.46%	3.46%

SYSTEM NAME	Lake Michigan Water Allocations (millions of gallons per day)																
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Lincolnwood	2.344	2.349	2.355	2.360	2.365	2.371	2.376	2.381	2.387	2.392	2.398	2.403	2.408	2.414	2.419	2.424	2.429
Evanston	9.411	9.428	9.445	9.461	9.478	9.495	9.512	9.528	9.545	9.562	9.578	9.595	9.612	9.628	9.644	9.661	9.677
Skokie	10.505	10.560	10.616	10.671	10.727	10.782	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838	10.838
TOTAL	22.260	22.337	22.415	22.493	22.570	22.648	22.725	22.748	22.770	22.792	22.814	22.836	22.858	22.880	22.901	22.923	22.945
% Evanston of Pipe	42.28%	42.21%	42.14%	42.06%	41.99%	41.92%	41.85%	41.89%	41.92%	41.95%	41.98%	42.02%	42.05%	42.08%	42.11%	42.14%	42.18%
% Skokie of Pipe	47.19%	47.28%	47.36%	47.44%	47.53%	47.61%	47.69%	47.64%	47.60%	47.55%	47.51%	47.46%	47.41%	47.37%	47.32%	47.28%	47.24%
% Lincolnwood of Pipe	10.53%	10.52%	10.50%	10.49%	10.48%	10.47%	10.45%	10.47%	10.48%	10.50%	10.51%	10.52%	10.54%	10.55%	10.56%	10.58%	10.59%

INDR Allocations

2015 Audited Information

CITY OF EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year ended December 31, 2015

NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS - Continued

A. Capital Asset Activity - Continued

	Beginning	Additions	Deletions	Ending
Business-type activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 4,644,510	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,644,510
Construction in progress	2,463,073	4,741,809	1,667,281	5,537,601
Artwork	359,752	-	-	359,752
Total Capital Assets, not being Depreciated	7,467,335	4,741,809	1,667,281	10,541,863
Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized:				
Land improvements	3,925,463	985,681	-	4,911,144
Buildings and improvements	77,282,216	-	-	77,282,216
Leasehold improvements	304,052	-	-	304,052
Plant	42,176,651	1,433,872	924,661	42,685,862
Transmission and distribution system	49,257,816	4,215,269	-	53,473,085
Sewer system and underground lines	249,439,877	1,295,207	-	250,735,084
Intangible assets	509,834	750,424	-	1,260,258
Equipment	3,086,113	87,284	340,755	2,832,642
Parking meters	1,698,308	160,720	-	1,859,028
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated/Amortized	427,680,330	8,928,457	1,265,416	435,343,371
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	1,631,955	141,290	-	1,773,245
Buildings and improvements	22,197,612	2,462,535	-	24,660,147
Leasehold improvements	302,753	-	20,222	282,531
Plant	15,311,894	1,411,291	865,721	15,857,464
Transmission and distribution system	6,934,574	636,142	-	7,570,716
Sewer system and underground lines	49,589,233	3,404,364	-	52,993,597
Intangible assets	315,774	106,182	-	421,956
Equipment	2,373,535	100,425	314,428	2,159,532
Parking meters	686,984	124,354	-	811,338
Total Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization	99,344,314	8,386,583	1,200,371	106,530,526
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated/Amortized, Net	328,336,016	541,874	65,045	328,812,845
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 335,803,351	\$ 5,283,683	\$ 1,732,326	\$ 339,354,708

**City of Evanston
SCHEDULE OF FIXED ASSETS AND DEPRECIATION
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014**

	ASSETS					Depreciation FY2015
	OC Balance FY End 12/31/14	Additions 1/1/2015 to 12/31/2015	Retirements 1/1/2015 to 12/31/2015	Transfers 1/1/2015 to 12/31/2015	OC Balance FY End 12/31/15	
Source of supply	5,423,287					
Pumping plant	8,085,101	355,454.00	417,605		5,005,782	159,952
Water treatment plant	21,788,283	1,978,608.00	55,181		9,385,394	379,388
			258,170		23,508,721	733,088
Total Plant	41,246,137	2,334,062.00	730,836	0	37,877,897	1,272,424

Evanston Audited Information

Annual Pumpage

2015 Monthly Pumpage (MG)

Month	Lake Water Pumpage	Wash Water Recycled	Net Raw Water Pumpage	Finished Water Pumpage	Pumpage To		
					Evanston	Skokie	N.W.C.
Jan-15	1,105.958	15.243	1,121.201	1,091.684	219.493	224.994	647.197
Feb-15	993.608	14.742	1,008.350	979.494	197.429	203.955	578.110
Mar-15	1,051.862	14.352	1,066.214	1,037.606	214.803	221.063	601.740
Apr-15	1,038.910	13.795	1,052.705	1,094.833	254.304	208.254	632.275
May-15	1,170.487	21.359	1,191.846	1,131.353	216.660	233.280	681.413
Jun-15	1,134.827	15.467	1,150.294	1,122.625	220.010	235.514	667.101
Jul-15	1,241.264	19.130	1,260.394	1,231.148	244.142	255.542	731.464
Aug-15	1,345.617	27.227	1,372.844	1,326.781	244.260	286.287	796.234
Sep-15	1,201.943	21.155	1,223.098	1,187.660	235.267	244.463	707.930
Oct-15	1,122.857	15.050	1,137.907	1,113.129	224.286	239.720	649.123
Nov-15	1,026.820	16.823	1,043.643	1,013.638	275.273	204.665	533.700
Dec-15	1,037.670	5.942	1,043.612	1,093.855	244.083	229.159	620.613
Total	13,471.823	200.285	13,672.108	13,423.806	2,790.010	2,786.896	7,846.900

2015 Average Day Pumpage (MGD)

Month	Lake Water Pumpage*	Wash Water Recycled	Net Raw Water Pumpage	Finished Water Pumpage	Pumpage To		
					Evanston	Skokie	N.W.C.
Jan-15	35.676	0.492	36.168	35.216	7.080	7.258	20.877
Feb-15	35.486	0.527	36.013	34.982	7.051	7.284	20.647
Mar-15	34.400	0.463	34.394	33.471	6.929	7.131	19.411
Apr-15	33.939	0.460	35.090	36.494	8.477	6.942	21.076
May-15	37.758	0.445	33.958	36.495	6.989	7.525	21.981
Jun-15	37.828	0.516	38.343	37.421	7.334	7.850	22.237
Jul-15	40.041	0.617	40.658	39.714	7.876	8.243	23.596
Aug-15	43.407	0.878	44.285	42.799	7.879	9.235	25.685
Sep-15	40.065	0.705	40.770	39.589	7.842	8.149	23.598
Oct-15	36.221	0.485	36.707	35.907	7.235	7.733	20.939
Nov-15	34.227	0.561	34.788	33.788	9.176	6.822	17.790
Dec-15	33.473	0.192	33.665	35.286	7.874	7.392	20.020
Average	36.909	0.549	37.458	36.778	7.644	7.635	21.498

Note: "Pumpage to Evanston" includes process and domestic water uses at the water treatment plant.

CITY OF EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

Water Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2015

	Budget	Actual
Operating Revenues		
Charges for services	\$ 15,253,000	\$ 15,005,360
Miscellaneous	506,100	716,246
Total Operating Revenues	15,759,100	15,721,606
Operating Expenses Excluding Depreciation		
Administration	1,528,130	1,473,338
Operations		
Pumping	2,426,701	1,752,932
Filtration	2,612,781	2,015,362
Distribution	1,724,142	2,395,818
Meter maintenance	194,336	202,921
Other	19,349,100	420,562
Total Operating Expenses Excluding Depreciation	27,835,190	8,260,933
Operating Income (Loss) Before Depreciation	(12,076,090)	7,460,673
Depreciation	-	2,096,633
Operating Income (Loss)	(12,076,090)	5,364,040
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)		
Investment income	10,000	5,981
Interest Expense	(434,254)	(390,461)
Net book value of fixed assets disposed	-	302,700
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	(424,254)	(81,780)
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	(12,500,344)	5,282,260
Transfers		
Transfers (out)	(3,194,053)	(3,194,053)
Total Transfers In (Out)	(3,194,053)	(3,194,053)
Net Income	\$ (15,694,397)	2,088,207
Net Position		
Beginning of Year		66,279,631
Change in accounting principle		(101,305)
Prior period adjustment		(55,806)
Beginning of Year, Restated		66,122,520
End of Year		\$ 68,210,727

(See independent auditor's report.)

SUMMARY OF LINCOLNWOOD TRANSMISSION ASSETS

Asset Number	Total Asset Linear Feet	Linear Feet Used by LW	Percentage of Linear Feet Used by LW	Original Cost ¹	Scaled Original Cost ²	Unit Cost ³	RCN ⁴	Valves, Hydrants, Excavation, Trench, Pavement ^{5,6}	Total RCN ⁷	Depreciation ⁸	Total RCNLD ⁹	Year of Installation	Age of Pipe	Size	Material
401	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 7,531.01	\$ 7,531.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	42	Valve
408	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 9,398.01	\$ 9,398.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	30	Valve
411	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 11,729.01	\$ 11,729.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	24	Valve
424	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 15,728.01	\$ 15,728.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	36	Valve
432	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 16,447.01	\$ 16,447.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	30	Valve
524	NA	Valve	NA	\$ 13,800.01	\$ 13,800.01	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 13,195.00	\$ 2,932.22	\$ 10,262.78	1991	26	48	Valve
446	500	21	0.04	\$ 3,558.01	\$ 151.93	\$ 390.00	\$ 8,316.47	\$ 3,924.90	\$ 17,765.07	\$ 17,765.07	\$ -	1925	92	24	HWC
450	6745	6745	1.0	\$ 4,300.01	\$ 4,300.01	\$ 390.00	\$ 2,630,663.69	\$ 979,329.31	\$ 5,234,493.04	\$ 2,908,051.70	\$ 2,326,441.34	1950	59	24	CP
454	400	185	0.5	\$ 6,001.01	\$ 2,777.25	\$ 850.00	\$ 175,850.34	\$ 34,028.35	\$ 304,324.09	\$ 304,324.09	\$ -	1907	110	42	HWC
463	237	457	1.0	\$ 22,085.01	\$ 22,085.01	\$ 545.00	\$ 249,248.44	\$ 84,071.35	\$ 483,313.70	\$ 483,313.70	\$ -	1935	83	30	HWC
473	2570	1981	0.8	\$ 33,159.01	\$ 25,957.50	\$ 730.00	\$ 1,446,014.73	\$ 364,142.32	\$ 2,634,727.71	\$ 2,624,727.71	\$ -	1907	110	36	HWC
476	5100	2790	0.5	\$ 36,296.01	\$ 19,855.49	\$ 390.00	\$ 1,028,068.81	\$ 512,875.50	\$ 2,321,369.39	\$ 1,808,509.50	\$ 512,859.89	1944	73	24	HWC
482	6130	7675	1.0	\$ 47,322.01	\$ 47,322.01	\$ 545.00	\$ 4,182,648.02	\$ 1,410,811.49	\$ 8,110,548.29	\$ 8,110,548.29	\$ -	1936	81	30	HWC
521	10066	2979	0.3	\$ 246,674.01	\$ 72,824.11	\$ 390.00	\$ 1,181,798.96	\$ 547,629.12	\$ 2,478,670.71	\$ 1,927,854.97	\$ 550,815.74	1956	61	24	CP
528	3895	2143	0.6	\$ 309,766.02	\$ 170,392.25	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,356,784.57	\$ 311,065.11	\$ 3,868,393.04	\$ 2,149,085.03	\$ 1,719,308.01	1961	56	48	PCCP
566	8940	8940	1.0	\$ 414,644.01	\$ 414,628.67	\$ 680.00	\$ 6,078,945.73	\$ 1,297,917.64	\$ 10,696,451.92	\$ 5,942,473.31	\$ 4,753,978.61	1970	47	24	PCCP
603	4694	4738	1.0	\$ 451,451.01	\$ 451,451.01	\$ 680.00	\$ 3,221,620.22	\$ 870,934.24	\$ 5,934,209.36	\$ 3,318,711.97	\$ 4,615,491.39	1980	37	24	PCCP
654	240	240	1.0	\$ 1,894,917.01	\$ 1,893,630.16	\$ 390.00	\$ 99,536.44	\$ 44,089.60	\$ 199,557.75	\$ 44,346.17	\$ 155,211.58	1983	34	24	DIP
10322	418	415	1.0	\$ 329,046.00	\$ 327,009.44	\$ 390.00	\$ 162,011.02	\$ 76,165.97	\$ 345,646.64	\$ 76,810.36	\$ 268,836.28	2015	2	24	DIP
TOTALS		39833		\$ 6,020,301.46	\$ 3,536,960.42						\$ 14,982,953.09				

Size	Linear Feet	Inch-Feet
48	2143	102841
42	185	7774
36	2005	72168
30	813	244285
24	26901	645629
Total LW Inch-Ft		1072716
Total Inch-Ft		8226022
Percentage Used by LW		13.04%

- Notes:**
- Original Costs determined from FTL3 Water LHM asset list from accounting.
 - Percent of Linear Feet Used by Lincolnwood multiplied by the total original cost of the asset.
 - Unit Cost determined from Burns and McDonnell Valuation of Water Works Property Phase 2 dated 1/4/2017.
 - RCN determined by multiplying linear feet by the unit cost including valves which are each one unit.
 - Valve and Hydrant unit costs and percentages per linear foot taken from Burns and McDonnell Valuation of Water Works Property Phase 2 dated 1/4/2017.
 - Excavation, Trench, and Pavement unit costs taken from Burns and McDonnell Valuation of Water Works Property Phase 2 dated 1/4/2017. Linear footage entered based on total linear footage for each geographic district.
 - Total RCN determined as RCN plus valves, hydrants, excavation, trench, and pavement costs. A 20% contingency and 15% Engineering and Administration unit costs added per Burns and McDonnell Valuation of Water Works Property Phase 2 dated 1/4/2017.
 - Depreciation based on RCN of an asset divided by the total RCN as reported multiplied by the total depreciation to determine the depreciation rate to be an individual asset cost. This rate was for each individual segment as derived in the Burns and McDonnell.
 - Total RCNLD was determined by taking the asset RCN and subtracting the depreciation.

Other Transmission Assets	Original Asset Cost	Allocation (%)	Allocated OCN	RCNLD
Leak Detection Equip	\$ 59,890	26%	\$ 15,311	\$ 14,064
#925 Vactor	\$ 283,825	26%	\$ 72,561	\$ 72,561
#920 Vehicle	\$ 133,297	26%	\$ 34,078	\$ 32,691
Scada System	\$ 81,151	100%	\$ 81,151	\$ 72,065
2015 Ford F250 #931	\$ 30,540	26%	\$ 7,808	\$ 7,968
2015 Ford F250 #933	\$ 30,540	26%	\$ 7,808	\$ 7,968
Water Metering 48"	\$ 727,813	26%	\$ 188,068	\$ 169,849
5 MG Standalone	\$ 1,894,917	100%	\$ 1,894,917	\$ 2,913,837
Subtotal Other Transmission Assets	\$ 3,241,973		\$ 2,399,792	\$ 3,111,043
TOTAL			\$ 5,836,662.12	\$ 18,297,996.09

Group Exhibit “C”

Depreciation Rates comprised of Page C-1: Depreciation Rates (Classes of Plant included:
Source of Supply, Pumping Plant, Treatment Plant, Water Plant and Transmission)
(attached)

Group Exhibit C

Depreciation Rates

DEPRECIATION RATES

The Depreciation Charge pursuant to this Agreement shall be based on the depreciation rates for the various classes of plant set forth below:

<u>Class of Plant</u>	<u>Annual Rate of Depreciation</u>
<u>Source of Supply</u>	<u>1.11%</u>
<u>Pumping Plant</u>	<u>1.81%</u>
<u>Treatment Plant</u>	<u>1.71%</u>
<u>Water Plant</u>	<u>2.68%</u>
<u>Transmission</u>	<u>1.02%</u>

Exhibit “D”

City of Evanston Ordinance ____-18 (Approval of Water Supply Agreement
Between the City of Evanston and the Village Lincolnwood)
(attached)

Exhibit “E”

Village of Lincolnwood Resolution _____ (Approval of Water Supply Agreement
Between the City of Evanston and Lincolnwood)
(attached)

Water Fund Workshop
April 19, 2017

Call to Order 7:00 p.m.

On roll call by President Turry the following were:

PRESENT: Trustees Bass, Patel, Cope, Elster, Spino and Klatzco

ABSENT: None

Others in Attendance: Tim Wiberg, Village Manager; Ashley Engelmann, Assistant Village Manager; Andrew Letson, Public Works Director; Jim Amelio, Village Engineer; Robert Merkel, Finance Director; John Caruso from Christopher B. Burke Engineering and Georjean Nickell, Trustee-Elect.

Mr. Wiberg provided an introduction to the Village Board regarding the history of obtaining potable water within the Village. The Village has a current agreement with the City of Chicago to purchase water. Due to significant rate increases over the last several years the Village began reviewing options for alternative water suppliers. The purpose of the meeting is to provide the Village Board with a review of the options explored and obtain direction regarding moving forward with a potential alternative supplier.

Mr. Wiberg began the presentation noting that the City of Chicago currently sells water to over 120 municipalities. He noted that only communities that are in close proximity to Lake Michigan have the option to utilize alternative water suppliers.

Mr. Wiberg provided a map of the Village's current potable water connection with the City of Chicago which is located at Devon and Crawford Avenues.

A review of the City of Chicago's water rate history was explained, noting that significant increases occurred between 2008 and 2011 and again between 2012 and 2015. The City of Chicago passed an Ordinance in 2016 which requires that the rate be adjusted per the consumer price index with a maximum increase of 5%.

A history of the alternative potable water suppliers was presented; options that were reviewed included the City of Evanston and the Villages of Skokie and Wilmette.

In 2012 the Village participated in a transmission main study with the City of Evanston, the Villages of Niles, Park Ridge, Des Plaines, the Northwest Water Commission and the Northwest Suburban Municipal Joint Action Water Agency. The study examined possible routes from the City of Evanston, which included: Golf Road, Oakton Street and Touhy Avenue. The conclusion of the study indicated that given the Village's proximity to the City of Evanston routes should be examined closer to the south.

In 2013 the City of Evanston provided a wholesale water rate to the Village based on a connection at Oakton Street and McCormick Boulevard. The rate was approximately \$2.21/1,000 gallons and was based on the American Water Works Association's guidelines for calculating wholesale water rates. The rate included the construction of the length of water main that is within the City of Evanston's border.

Upon receiving the rate from the City of Evanston staff began reviewing possible connections with neighboring communities to ensure that the best possible rate would be received.

In 2014 the City of Evanston updated the 2012 transmission main study to include the Villages of Lincolnwood, Niles, Morton Grove, Glenview and Park Ridge. The study concluded that the Village's geography warranted a separate connection from the group.

In 2015 staff worked with the Villages of Skokie and Wilmette to conduct a feasibility study for alternative water supply. The end result determined that the capital cost would be \$86-\$100 million, as such it was determined that this was not a cost effective option.

In 2016 the Village of Skokie reviewed the possibility of selling water to the Villages of Lincolnwood, Niles and Morton Grove. It was determined that this option would only be viable if the Villages of Niles and Morton Grove participated. The Villages of Niles and Morton Grove reached an agreement with the City of Evanston in late 2016 to purchase water from them, therefore this option ended.

In late 2016 staff asked that the City of Evanston update their proposal based on current demand and operation and maintenance costs. An approximate rate in the amount of \$2.34/1,000 gallons was provided. An annual true-up process would also occur based on the City of Evanston's comprehensive annual financial report and each community's actual usage. The breakdown of the rate is as follows:

Operation and Maintenance- \$0.51

Depreciation- \$0.15

Return on Rate- \$1.68

Total Rate= \$2.34

Discussion ensued regarding the rate calculation and the cost assigned to the Village for use of the City of Evanston's distribution system to convey water to Lincolnwood.

Mr. Wiberg also noted that an alternative connection point is a possibility that could have savings for the Village. Staff is working with the City of Evanston to evaluate if a connection at Emerson Street (Golf Road) and McCormick Boulevard where the Villages of Niles and Morton Grove are planning to connect would be possible for the Village. Preliminary information from the City of Evanston is not favorable due to water pressure concerns and possible utility conflicts. Staff is continuing to pursue discussions regarding this option as it would result in significant rate savings due to the fact that the connection would be direct to the City of Evanston water treatment facility therefore no depreciation expenses from the City of Evanston's distribution system would be incorporated into the rate.

The capital cost estimate for the route from Oakton Street and McCormick Boulevard is approximately 2 miles long and estimated at \$7,314,000. Using the estimate and the proposed rate of \$2.34/1,000

gallons Mr. Wiberg presented an estimated annual savings of approximately \$400,000 per year to the Village. The debt service would be paid off in approximately 20 years at which time the estimated annual savings is approximately \$1.2 million/year. Financing options were presented, which included the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's low interest loan. The loan is a 20 year loan with an estimated interest rate of 2.5%. The loan payments would be paid for through the wholesale water rate savings. Staff would also recommend freezing the rate to customers for the first three years.

Mr. Wiberg concluded his presentation and asked for Village Board direction regarding moving forward with negotiating a water purchase contract with the City of Evanston as well as soliciting a proposal from the Village Engineer for conducting a route study.

At the conclusion of the presentation discussion ensued. The Village Board asked further questions on the possible alternative connection point at Emerson Street. The discussion led to a consensus among the Village Board that the Emerson Street connection should be explored further and that a deal at Emerson Street was favored over the Oakton Avenue connection.

President Turry polled the members of the Village Board to obtain their opinions on directing staff to begin the process of negotiating a contract with the City of Evanston.

Trustee Cope stated that staff should continue to pursue the Emerson Street option before any further discussion occurs regarding Oakton Avenue.

Trustee Spino and Bass agreed that Emerson should be pursued.

Trustee Elster abstained from the conversation because he will no longer be a member of the Village Board as of May 2, 2017.

Trustee Klatzco agreed that the Emerson Street connection should be the focus. If Emerson Street turns out not to be an option then staff should work to renegotiate the Oakton Street option.

The Village Board consensus was to direct staff to pursue a connection at Emerson Street and return to the Village Board with an update.

Trustee Elster made a motion to adjourn; the motion was seconded by Trustee Patel.

At 8:32 p.m. Trustee Elster made a motion to adjourn; the motion was seconded by Trustee Patel.

The motion passed with a Voice Vote.

Respectfully Submitted,



Ashley Engelmann

Assistant Village Manager

**VILLAGE OF LINCOLNWOOD
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING
VILLAGE HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
AUGUST 15, 2017**

Call to Order

President Bass called the Committee of the Whole meeting of the Lincolnwood Board of Trustees to order at 5:47 P.M., Tuesday, August 15, 2017, in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Complex, 6900 North Lincoln Avenue, Village of Lincolnwood, County of Cook and State of Illinois.

Roll Call

On roll call by Village Clerk Beryl Herman the following were:

PRESENT: President Bass, Trustees Nickel, Halevi, Patel, Spino, Sugarman (6:05)

ABSENT: Trustee Cope

A quorum was present. Also present: Timothy Wiberg, Village Manager, Ashley Engelmann, Assistant Village Manager; Steven Elrod, Village Attorney; Heather McFarland, Management Analyst; Charles Meyer, Assistant to the Village Manager; Steve McNellis, Community Development Director; Andrew Letson, Public Works Director; Nadim Badran, Assistant to the Public Works Director; Doug Hammel, Community Development Manager; Robert Merkel, Finance Director; Ben Harris, Accountant; Robert LaMantia, Police Chief

Approval of Minutes

Minutes of the July 18, 2017 Committee of the Whole meetings were distributed in advance of the meeting and were examined. Trustee Ikezoe-Halevi moved to approve the minutes. Trustee Nickel seconded the motion. The motion passed with a Voice Vote

Regular Business

1. Discussion Concerning Televising Additional Village Commission Meetings

The item was presented by Mr. Meyer using PowerPoint.

Current Broadcasts

*Village Board and Committee of the Whole

*Plan Commission

*Zoning Board of Appeals (ZBA)

***Viewership**

- 320 Live Viewers per month
- 240 On - Demand Viewers per month

Additional Broadcasts

***Traffic Commission**

- 11-12 Meetings per year
- \$650 annual expense to broadcast Traffic Commission
- No new staff needed

Of nine communities surveyed only one (Hinsdale) broadcasts Traffic Commission Meetings

***All Public Meetings**

- 52 meetings per year
- \$3,100 annual expense to broadcast all public meetings
#Currently it costs \$2,150 to broadcast the Village Board, Plan Commission and ZBA
- Additional staff needed for daytime meetings and possibly to serve as back-up

*The costs for televising each of the six commissions for the year was presented with the total cost being \$3,877.54

*Seventeen communities were surveyed: All televised Village Board Meetings, only Hinsdale televises most of their commissions, Evanston televises three additional meetings and the others no more than two.

Requested Direction

*Staff is seeking direction regarding the broadcasting of additional meetings

*If additional broadcasting is approved:

- Traffic Commission can be implemented as of September, 2017
- All other Boards and Commissions would be implemented no later than October 2017

Discussion ensued with clarification from Mr. Meyer and Mr. Wiberg

Consensus was for staff to attend these meetings and discuss the possible televising of the meetings.

2. Discussion Concerning a Potential Water Supply Contract with the City of Evanston

This item was presented by Mr. Letson using PowerPoint.

This is an update to the April workshop. The focus was on the city of Evanston.

For many years water was obtained cheaply from Chicago. In 2008 Chicago began regular raising of rates.

Purpose of Discussion

To obtain direction regarding whether to negotiate a water purchase contract with the city of Evanston and to obtain a proposal from the Village Engineer to conduct a route study.

Chicago sells water wholesale to over 120 municipalities either individually or through water agencies. Chicago's wholesale rate must be the same for all customers.

The existing connection to Chicago was exhibited.

Chicago's water rate history was presented from 2002 through 2017.

Alternative Suppliers

- *Examined potential alternative water supplier options with Evanston, Skokie and Wilmette.
- *After extensive review, staff concluded that purchasing water directly from Evanston is the most cost effective.

April 19, 2017 Water Fund Workshop

- *Discussed the various supplier alternatives
- *Evanston proposal - \$2.34 per 1,000 gallons
 - Included a connection point at Oakton and McCormick
- *Village Board directed staff to evaluate an alternative connection point at Emerson Street
 - Evanston will not allow connection at Emerson due to concerns with the existing transmission pipe's capacity during peak periods of demand and available space for a meter vault

Evanston's Rate Model

- *Rate is based on the American Water Works Association (AWWA) M1 Manual – Industry Standard
- *Rate is calculated based on their operating costs and the value of their infrastructure impacted by the Village's water use
- *Rate is broken into three categories
 - Operations and Maintenance
 - Depreciation
 - Return on Rate

Rate Proposal Time

- *May 5, 2017 – Evanston submitted an amended offer that reduced the required transmission mains to be proportionally funded (from all mains 12 inches and larger to six)
 - Reduced rate to \$1.56/1,000 gallons
- *June 7, 2017 m- Village provided a counter offer that reduced the number of transmission mains to four.
 - Two mains appeared redundant – reduced rate to \$1.44/1,000 gallons

Evanston's current offer was presented:

2019 - \$1.44

2020 - \$1.60

2021 - \$1.63

2022 - \$1.82

*In 2020 and 2022, Evanston anticipates completing two major capital improvements (replacement of a clear well and an intake pipe) at a value of \$45 million.

*Values for each component of the rate are examined annually as part of a true-up process, based on Evanston's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and each community's actual usage.

*Rate increases are based on actual increases in operational costs or the value of physical assets

- Evanston anticipates approximately 2% increases each year
- Niles/Morton Grove agreement with Evanston distributes rate increases greater than 4% over multiple years to prevent spikes in the rate

Village's Capital Cost Estimate

*Route from Oakton/McCormick to Lincolnwood water reservoir

- Approximately 2 miles of 20 inch water main

*Estimated \$7,814,000 for construction and engineering

*Route would likely be within a portion of the MWRD right-of-way

- Village Engineer is determining required easements and any costs
- Costs for an easement would be determined during the route study

Estimated annual savings were presented – Debt free 2039.

Estimated Savings

*Niles/Morton Grove agreement has a term of 39 years, staff anticipates pursuing a similar term

- Maximum length under Illinois law

*Savings over 39 years: \$54.9 million

Questions from committee members with clarification from Mr. Wiberg and Mr. Letson.

Financing Options

*Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) low interest loan

- 20 year loan
- Paid for through wholesale water rate savings
- Typical interest rate 2.5%
- IEPA has indicated that the program is underfunded based on the number of projects, which could delay our project
- Pre-application has been submitted

***Bond**

- 20 year term
- Paid for through wholesale water rate savings
- Interest rate between 2.8% and 3%
- Shorter timeframe than IEPA loan

Staff will continue to pursue the IEPA loan and if it appears that the project will be significantly delayed, bonding will be further evaluated.

A proposed timeline was presented, running from September 2017 to winter 2019, at which time the Village should begin purchasing water from Evanston.

Staff Direction

Should the Village begin negotiations with the City of Evanston for a water purchase contract and solicit a proposal from the Village Engineer (Burke) for conducting a route study.

Consensus:

All ayes to go ahead. Staff will return to the Board with a proposal from Christopher Burke.

3. Discussion Concerning Proposed Amendments to the Village Code Relating to Commercial Vehicle Parking

This item was presented by Police Chief LaMantia who provided background information. The following were presented for approval.

*Take out non-permanent equipment and just include requirements that vehicles (regardless of whether they are commercial vehicles or not) may not be taller than 8'6" or 21' in length.

- Any equipment added to the vehicle – i.e. ladder racks etc. will be included in the calculation of the height and length (for example, if a vehicle was 8'5" in height and had a ladder rack on top of it that made the total vehicle height 9', it would be in violation

*Panel vans should be considered commercial vehicles and should be limited to one per residential driveway. The definition should include the following: a van with no rear seating and no rear passenger windows.

Consensus was agreement.

Adjournment

At 7:15PM Trustee Spino moved to adjourn Committee of the Whole, seconded by Trustee Patel.
The motion passed with a Voice Vote.

Respectfully Submitted,

Beryl Herman

Beryl Herman

Village Clerk

Item No. 5
Alternative Water Supplier
Water Supply Agreement

April 3, 2018

Background

- The Village currently purchases potable water from the City of Chicago
- Since 2008, Chicago has increased wholesale water rates by \$2.61 per 1,000 gallons
 - \$1.33 to \$3.94 (as of July 1, 2018) – nearly 200%
- In response, the Village has been evaluating the possibility of purchasing water from an alternative supplier

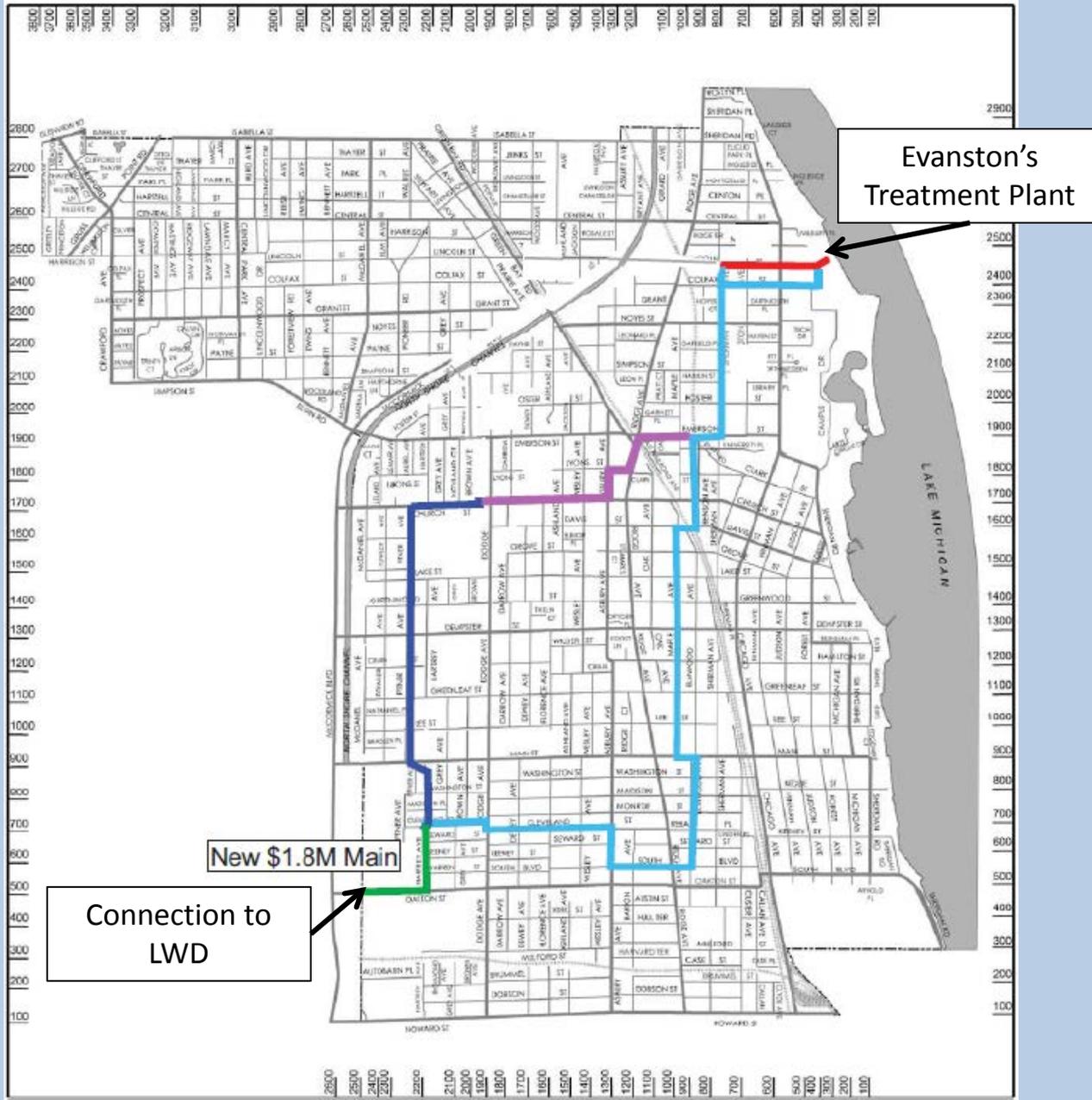
Alternative Suppliers

- Examined potential alternative water supplier options with Evanston, Skokie, and/or Wilmette
- After extensive review, staff concluded that purchasing water directly from Evanston is the most cost effective
- On August 15, 2017 the Village Board directed staff to negotiate a contract and begin conducting a route study

Evanston's Rate Model

- Rate is based on the American Water Works Association (AWWA) M1 Manual – industry standard
- Rate is calculated based on their operating costs and the value of their infrastructure impacted by the Village's water use
- Rate is broken into three categories
 - Operations and Maintenance
 - Depreciation
 - Return on Rate

City of Evanston Water Mains Serving Lincolnwood



Wholesale Water Rate

Category	Description	Rate*
Operation and Maintenance	All costs associated with operating and maintaining the Evanston system. Broken out proportionally based on actual usage.	\$0.40
Depreciation	Depreciation of assets: the water transmission plant, Evanston transmission mains and the transmission main dedicated to Lincolnwood. Shared infrastructure is divided proportionally by IDNR allocation of Lake Michigan water.	\$0.12
Return on Rate	Cost of each wholesale customer's share of making improvements to the Evanston system based on the value of those assets multiplied by the "Fair Value Rate" (10%) to cover debt service and provide a profit to the wholesaler.	\$0.92
Total Rate		\$1.44

*Rate shown is for 2019, which is the year connection is anticipated

Wholesale Water Rates

Year	Evanston Rate	Chicago Rate	Difference
2019	\$1.44	\$3.94	\$2.50
2020	\$1.60	\$4.02	\$2.42
2021	\$1.63	\$4.10	\$2.47
2022	\$1.82	\$4.18	\$2.36

- In 2020 and 2022, Evanston anticipates completing two major capital improvements (replacement of a clear well and an intake pipe) at a value of \$45 million
- Future Chicago rates are unknown, but are tied to increases in the CPI, 2% increases are assumed

Future Rate Adjustments

- Values for each component of the rate are examined annually as part of a true-up process based on Evanston's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and each community's actual usage
- Rate increases are based on actual increases in operational costs or the value of physical assets
 - Evanston anticipates approximately 2% increases each year
- Rate Smoothing
 - Increases are capped at 4% per year
 - Increases greater than 4% will be spread out over future years

Estimated Savings

Estimated Annual Savings				
	2020	2021	2022	2023
Water Supply Savings	\$1,281,964	\$1,308,663	\$1,251,415	\$1,276,443
Annual Debt Service for Transmission Main	\$710,000	\$710,000	\$710,000	\$710,000
Remaining Savings	\$571,964	\$598,663	\$541,415	\$566,443

- 2020 is anticipated to be the first full year of service from Evanston
- Estimated savings are based on the Village's 2017 water usage and assumes 2% increases in Chicago's wholesale water rate
- Debt service for the Village's transmission main, which will transport the water from Evanston, will vary depending on the actual cost of construction

Additional Contract Terms

- Contract Length
 - Initial Term: 39 years
 - Automatic renewals every 10 years
 - LWD must provide 5 years notice if intending cancel the contract
- Evanston will construct a transmission main from their south water tower to the delivery point
 - Evanston will be responsible to maintain this transmission main

Additional Contract Terms

- Evanston will provide water at 40-50 PSI
 - LWD will continue to control pressure in the distribution system
- Evanston and LWD will provide each other with real time flow, pressure, and reservoir data
- LWD will be able to exit the agreement if the cost of the transmission main makes the project infeasible

Recommended Motion

- Move to approve a Resolution approving an agreement with the City of Evanston for the purchase of potable water